

TOWN OF ARGYLE

ORDINANCE NO. 2023-25

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT SUPPLEMENTAL SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT PLAN AND ASSESSMENT ROLL.

A SUPPLEMENTAL ORDINANCE OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF ARGYLE UPDATING THE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT OF THE TOWN OF ARGYLE SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT PLAN AND ASSESSMENT ROLL.

WHEREAS, by Resolution 2016-22 adopted on August 23, 2016, after notice and a public hearing in the manner required by law, the Town Council of the Town of Argyle, Texas approved a resolution authorizing the creation of the Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District of the Town of Argyle; and

WHEREAS, the Town Council, pursuant to Section 372.016(b) of the Public Improvement District Assessment Act, Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code (the "PID Act") PID Act, published notice of the Levy and Assessment Hearing in Denton Record Chronicle, a newspaper of general circulation in the Town; and

WHEREAS, on April 25, 2017, after notice and a public hearing conducted in the manner required by law, the Town Council adopted Ordinance No. 2017-09 approving the Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District Service and Assessment Plan and Assessment Roll and the levy of assessments on property in the District; and

WHEREAS, on January 23, 2018, the Town Council adopted Ordinance No. 2018-03, authorizing the issuance of bonds secured by the assessments levied pursuant to the Assessment Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Service and Assessment Plan and Assessment Roll is required to be reviewed and updated annually as described in Sections 372.013 and 372.014 of the PID Act; and

WHEREAS, on February 27, 2018, the Town Council adopted Ordinance 2018-05 approving a zoning change for approximately five (5) acres of property in the northeastern portion of the Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the Stafford Rezoning"); and

WHEREAS, the Town Council now desires to proceed with the adoption of this Ordinance for the Annual Service Plan Update and the updated Assessment Roll attached thereto, in conformity with the requirements of the PID Act; and

WHEREAS, the Town Council finds the passage of this Ordinance to be in the best interest for the citizens of Argyle.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That all matters stated in the preamble are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein as if copied in their entirety.

SECTION 2: That the Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement Service Plan Update and updated Assessment Roll attached hereto as **Attachment A** is hereby accepted as provided.

SECTION 3: If any portion of this Ordinance shall, for any reason, be declared invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof and the Council hereby determines that it would have adopted this Ordinance without the invalid provision

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other Town Ordinances and all other provisions of other Ordinances adopted by the Town which are inconsistent with the terms or provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 5: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Town Council of the Town of Argyle, Texas, that sections, paragraphs, clauses and phrases of this Ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance shall be declared legally invalid or unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such legal invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this Ordinance since the same would have been enacted by the Town Council of the Town of Argyle without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such legally invalid or unconstitutional, phrase, sentence, paragraph or section.

SECTION 6: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage as the law in such case provides.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON THIS 28th DAY OF AUGUST 2023.



Rick Bradford, Mayor

ATTEST:



Erika McComis, Town Secretary

**ATTACHMENT "A"
WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE
ANNUAL SERVICE PLAN UPDATE**

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

2023 ANNUAL SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT PLAN UPDATE

AUGUST 28, 2023

PREPARED FOR:
City of Argyle
308 Denton Street
Argyle, Texas 76226

PREPARED BY:
30 Three Sixty Public Finance, Inc.
5860 Owens Avenue, Suite 210
Carlsbad, CA 92008

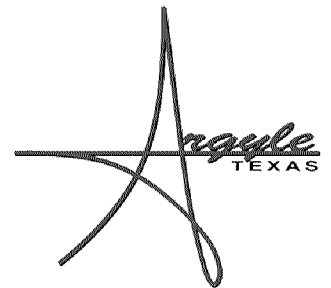


TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. Introduction 1

II. Defined Terms..... 2

III. Service Plan Update 7

 A. PID Indebtedness 7

 A. Description of Authorized Improvements..... 9

 B. Projected Authorized Improvements Costs 10

IV. Assessment Plan 11

 A. Allocation of Assessments..... 11

 B. Payment of Assessments..... 13

 C. Optional Prepayment of Assessments 18

 D. Mandatory Prepayment of Assessments 18

 E. Reduction of Assessments 19

 F. Reallocation of Assessments..... 19

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A Assessment Roll

Exhibit B Final Plats

Exhibit C Form of PID Disclosure

Exhibit D Debt Service Schedule

I. Introduction



Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "PID") was created pursuant to the Act by Resolution No. 2016-22 on August 23, 2016 by the Town of Argyle (the "Town") to finance certain Authorized Improvements for the benefit of the property in the PID. On April 25, 2017, the Town approved the Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District Service and Assessment Plan ("SAP") by adopting Ordinance No. 2017-09, which approved the levy of Assessments for Assessed Parcels within the PID and approved the Assessment Roll.

The SAP identified the Authorized Improvements to be provided by the PID, the cost of the Authorized Improvements, the indebtedness to be incurred for the Authorized Improvements, and the manner of assessing the Property in the PID for the costs of the Authorized Improvements. The Town also adopted an assessment roll identifying the Assessment on each Lot within the PID, based on the method of assessment identified in the SAP. Assessment revenue bonds in the principal amount of \$13,955,000 were issued in September 2018 (the "Series 2018 Bonds" pursuant to Ordinance 2017-13 (the "Bond Ordinance") approved by the Town on August 28, 2018.

Pursuant to Sections 372.013, 372.014, and 372.016 of the PID Act, this update of the SAP (the "Annual Service and Assessment Plan Update" or "SAP Update") includes an update to the service plan, an update to the assessment plan, and an updated assessment roll (the "Assessment Roll") identifying the assessments on each Assessed Parcel, based on the method of assessment set forth in the SAP and pursuant to this Annual Service and Assessment Plan Update.

II. Defined Terms



"Act" means the "Public Improvement District Assessment Act," being Chapter 372 "Improvement Districts in Municipalities and Counties," Subchapter A "Public Improvement Districts," Sections 372.001 through 372.041 of the Local Government Code of the State of Texas, as amended.

"Actual Costs" mean, with respect to Authorized Improvements, the actual costs paid or incurred by or on behalf of owners and developers of the Property: (1) to plan, finance, design, acquire, construct, install, and dedicate such improvements to the Town; (2) to prepare plans, specifications (including bid packages), contracts, and as-built drawings; (3) to obtain zoning, licenses, plan approvals, permits, inspections, and other governmental approvals; (4) to acquire easements and other right-of-way; (5) for third party professional consulting services including, but not limited to, engineering, surveying, geotechnical, land planning, architectural, landscaping, legal, accounting, and appraisals; (6) of labor, materials, equipment, fixtures, payment and performance bonds and other construction security, and insurance premiums; (7) of fees charged by the Town or any other political subdivision or governmental authority; and (8) to implement, administer, and manage the above-described activities including, but not limited to, a construction management fee equal to four percent (4%) of construction costs if managed by or on behalf of the owners or developers. Actual Costs shall not include general contractor's fees in an amount that exceeds a percentage equal to the percentage of work completed or construction management fees in an amount that exceeds an amount equal to the construction management fee amortized in approximately equal monthly installments over the term of the applicable construction management contract. Amounts expended for costs described in subsections (3), (4), (5), (7) above shall be excluded from the amount upon which the general contractor and construction management fees are calculated.

"Additional Interest" means the 0.50% additional interest charged on Assessments pursuant to Section 372.018 of the Act.

"Additional Interest Reserve" means the reserve account administered by the Town in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.7 of the Indenture and into which the Additional Interest is deposited.

"Additional Interest Requirement" means an amount equal to five and one-half percent (5.5%) of the principal amount of the outstanding PID Bonds.

"Administrative Expenses" mean the actual or budgeted costs and expenses related to the creation and operation of the PID, the issuance and sale of PID Bonds, and the construction of the Authorized Improvements, including, but not limited to, costs and expenses for: (1) the Administrator; (2) legal counsel, engineers, accounts, financial advisors, and other consultants engaged by the Town; (3) calculating, collecting, and maintaining records with respect to Assessments and Annual Installments; (4) preparing and maintaining records with respect to Assessment Rolls and Annual SAP Updates; (5) issuing, paying, and redeeming PID Bonds; (6) investing or depositing Assessments and Annual Installments; (7) complying with this SAP and the Act with respect to the issuance and sale of PID Bonds, including continuing disclosure requirements; (8) the paying agent/registrar and Trustee in connection with PID Bonds, including their respective legal counsel; and (9) administering the construction of the Authorized Improvements. Administrative Expenses collected but not expended in any year shall be carried forward and applied to reduce Administrative Expenses for subsequent years.

II. Defined Terms



"Administrator" means the person or independent firm designated by the Town Council to perform the duties and obligations of the "Administrator" in this SAP Update.

"Annual Installment" means the annual installment payments of an Assessment calculated by the Administrator and approved by the Town Council, including: (1) principal; (2) interest; (3) Administrative Expenses; and (4) the Additional Interest that funds Prepayment Costs and Delinquent Collection Costs.

"Annual Service Plan Update" means an update to the Service Plan prepared no less frequently than annually by the Administrator and approved by the Town Council.

"Assessed Parcel" means any Lot against which an Assessment is levied.

"Assessment" means an assessment levied against a Parcel pursuant to the Act.

"Assessment Ordinance" means the ordinance adopted by the Town Council in accordance with the Act that levies the Assessments.

"Authorized Improvements" mean improvements authorized by Section 372.003 of the Act including those listed in Section III.

"Authorized Improvements Costs" mean the estimated costs of the Authorized Improvements as shown in Table III-3.

"Commercial Lots" means a Parcel shown on the Final Plat or a subsequent final plat approved by the Town designated for use as a commercial lot.

"Commercial Use Parcel" means the portion of the Property zoned or planned to be used for commercial purposes as described in the Zoning Ordinance, as described by the metes and bounds in Exhibit A-3 of the SAP.

"County" means Denton County, Texas

"Delinquent Collection Costs" mean, for a Lot, interest, penalties, and other costs and expenses authorized by the Act that directly or indirectly relate to the collection of delinquent Assessments, delinquent Annual Installments, or any other delinquent amounts due pursuant to the SAP this SAP and this SAP Update, including costs and expenses to foreclose liens.

"Development Agreement" means the Development Agreement, effective August 9, 2016, by and between the Town and Terra Manna, LLC, its successors or assigns, approved by Resolution No. 2016-20 passed and approved by the Town Council on August 9, 2016.

"Final Plat" means the Final Plat of Waterbrook of Argyle, dated October 3, 2017, approved by the Town's Planning and Zoning Commission.

II. Defined Terms



"HOA Property" means any portion of the Property owned by or dedicated to a homeowner or property owner association.

"Indenture" means an indenture of trust, trust agreement, ordinance or similar document between the Town and the Trustee setting forth terms and conditions relating to a series of PID Bonds, as the same may be modified, amended and/or supplemented from time to time.

"Land use Category" means classification of a Parcel by its intended use (residential, commercial, HOA Property, Public Property, etc.)

"Lot Type" means classification of the estimated buildout value of the Residential Lot as determined by the Administrator and confirmed by the Town Council.

"Lot Type 1" means Residential Lots anticipated to have a buildout value of \$366,000 at the time this amended and restated SAP was approved.

"Lot Type 2" means Residential Lots anticipated to have a buildout value of \$431,000 at the time this amended and restated SAP was approved.

"Lot Type 3" means Residential Lots anticipated to have a buildout value of \$551,000 at the time this amended and restated SAP was approved.

"Maximum Assessment" means each Parcel, an Assessment equal to the lesser of: (i) the amount calculated pursuant Section VI.B of the SAP, (ii) an amount that produces an average Annual Installment resulting in the Maximum Equivalent Tax Rate, or (iii) \$0.00 for any Parcel located, in whole or in part, outside of the boundaries of the PID. The Maximum Assessment has initially been calculated upon the submission of the Final Plat. The Maximum Assessment will be recalculated upon the submission to the Town's Planning and Zoning Commission of any amendment to or replat of the Final Plat and satisfaction of the Maximum Assessment will be a condition for approval of any amendment to the, or replat of the Final Plat by the Town's Planning and Zoning Commission.

"Maximum equivalent Tax Rate" means, for each Residential Lot \$0.6698 per \$100 of average estimated buildout value and for each Commercial Lot \$0.5861 per \$100 of average estimated buildout value.

"Maximum TIRZ Annual Credit Amount" is defined in Section V.E of the SAP.

"Non-Benefited Property" means Lots (or any other portions of the Property) that receive no special benefit from the Authorized Improvements, including Public Property and the HOA Lots.

"Owner" means The Lakes of Argyle, LLC and any successor owner of the Property or any portion thereof.

II. Defined Terms



"Parcel" or "Parcels" means a portion of the property identified by either a tax map identification number assigned by the Denton Central Appraisal District for real property tax purposes, by lot and block number in a final subdivision plat, or by a metes and bounds description.

"PID" is defined in Section I above.

"PID Bonds" means the Town of Argyle, Texas, Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2018 (Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District Project) secured by Assessments.

"PID Reimbursement Agreement" means the Amended and Restated PID Reimbursement Agreement – Waterbrook of Argyle, effective as of January 23, 2018, by and between the Town and Terra Manna, LLC, as the developer of the authorized Improvements and the Town agrees to reimburse the Developer for a portion of such Actual Costs with interest as permitted by the Act, as the same may be amended including any addendum attached thereto from time to time.

"Prepayment Costs" means to the extent allowed by the Act: (1) interest, penalties, costs, and expenses, if any, resulting from the prepayment of an Assessment; and (2) third-party costs and expenses, if any, paid or incurred by the Town and resulting from the prepayment of an Assessment.

"Property" means the approximately 101.350 acres within the corporate limits of the Town, located on the southeast corner of Farm to Market Road 407; along and adjacent to U.S. Highway 377; and North of Frenchtown Road.

"Public Property" means real property, whether conveyed or dedicated in fee simple, as an easement, license, or otherwise, to the Federal Government, to Denton County, to the Town, or to any other political subdivision, public or government agency, or public utility. Public Property includes the following public parkland to be dedicated to the Town:

"Remainder Commercial Parcel" means the Commercial Use Parcel save and except lot 19, block E shown on the Final Plat.

"Residential Lot" means a Parcel shown on the Final Plat designated for use as a single-family lot.

"Residential Use Parcel" means any portion of the Property zoned or planned to be used for residential purposes as described in the Zoning Ordinance, as described by metes and bounds in Exhibit A-2 of the SAP.

"TIF Agreement" means the TIF Agreement – Waterbrook of Argyle, effective as of December 12, 2017.

"TIF Fund" means the tax increment fund created pursuant to the TIRZ Ordinance where TIRZ Revenues are deposited annually.

"TIRZ Final Project Plan" means the Reinvestment Zone Number 1, Town of Argyle, Texas Final Project and Financing Plan, dated December 12, 2017, as the same may be amended from time to time.

II. Defined Terms



"TIRZ NO. 1" means the Reinvestment Zone Number 1, Town of Argyle, Texas.

"TIRZ Annual Credit Amount" is defined in Section V.E of the SAP.

"TIRZ Ordinance" means Ordinance No. 2016-18 adopted by the Town Council authorizing the use of TIRZ Revenues for project costs under the Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code as amended, and related to certain public improvements as provided for in the TIRZ Final Project Plan, as amended.

"TIRZ Revenues" means, for each year, the amounts which are deposited in the TIF Fund pursuant to the TIRZ Ordinance, TIRZ Final Project Plan, and TIF Agreement.

"Town" is defined in Section I above.

"Town Council" means the governing body of the Town.

"Trustee" means the trustee (or successor trustee) under a PID Bond Indenture.

"Zoning Ordinance" means Ordinance No. 2016-08 adopted by the Town Council on April 23, 2016.

III. Service Plan Update



Section 372.013 of the PID Act requires that the annual service plan update (i) define the annual indebtedness and the projected costs for the improvements and (ii) cover a period of at least five (5) years.

A. PID Indebtedness

The sources and uses of funds for the Series 2018 Bonds are shown below in Table III-1. Other than bonds issued to refund the Series 2018 Bonds, the City has covenanted not to issue any additional bonds secured by the Assessments so long as the Series 2018 Bonds are outstanding. However, the City has reserved the right, subject to the provisions in the Indenture, to issue additional obligations under other indentures, assessment ordinances, or similar agreements or other obligations which do not constitute or create a lien on the trust estate for and are not payable by the revenues pledged to the Series 2018 Bonds.

TABLE III-1 TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT SERIES 2018 BONDS SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	
SOURCES OF FUNDS	
BOND PROCEEDS	\$13,955,000
DEVELOPER CASH CONTRIBUTION	\$2,064,460
TOTAL SOURCES	\$16,019,460
USES OF FUNDS	
PROJECT FUND	
BOND IMPROVEMENT ACCOUNT	\$11,442,082
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT IMPROVEMENT ACCOUNT	\$2,064,460
DEBT SERVICE RESERVE	\$980,287
CAPITALIZED INTEREST	\$414,490
COSTS OF ISSUANCE	\$646,990
UNDERWRITER'S DISCOUNT	\$418,650
ADMINISTRATIVE FUND	\$52,500
TOTAL USES	\$16,019,460

Projected annual PID cashflows for the five-year period ending 2027 are shown in Table III-2 on the following page. There is a credit applied for administrative expenses as there are sufficient Administrative Funds on hand for 2023-24.

III. Service Plan Update



TABLE III-2					
TOWN OF ARGYLE					
WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT					
SERIES 2018 BONDS					
PROJECTED FIVE-YEAR PID CASHFLOWS					
DESCRIPTION	TAX YEAR				
	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
PID					
REVENUES					
ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS	\$977,850	\$1,038,451	\$1,040,034	\$1,040,871	\$1,040,964
CAPITALIZED INTEREST	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TIRZ ANNUAL CREDIT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
AVAILABLE FUND BALANCES					
ADMINISTRATIVE FUND	\$58,273	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL REVENUE	\$1,036,123	\$1,038,451	\$1,040,034	\$1,040,871	\$1,040,964
EXPENDITURES					
SERIES 2018 BONDS DEBT SERVICE					
PRINCIPAL	\$270,000	\$285,000	\$300,000	\$315,000	\$330,000
INTEREST	\$645,000	\$632,513	\$619,331	\$605,456	\$590,888
ADDITIONAL INTEREST RESERVE	\$62,850	\$61,500	\$60,075	\$58,575	\$57,000
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	\$58,273	\$59,439	\$60,627	\$61,840	\$63,077
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,036,123	\$1,038,451	\$1,040,034	\$1,040,871	\$1,040,964
RESIDENTIAL USE PARCEL					
REVENUES					
ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS	\$751,990	\$798,594	\$799,811	\$800,455	\$800,527
CAPITALIZED INTEREST	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TIRZ ANNUAL CREDIT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
AVAILABLE FUND BALANCES					
ADMINISTRATIVE FUND	\$44,813	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL REVENUE	\$796,804	\$798,594	\$799,811	\$800,455	\$800,527
EXPENDITURES					
SERIES 2018 BONDS DEBT SERVICE					
PRINCIPAL	\$207,637	\$219,172	\$230,707	\$242,243	\$253,778
INTEREST	\$496,021	\$486,418	\$476,281	\$465,611	\$454,407
ADDITIONAL INTEREST RESERVE	\$48,333	\$47,295	\$46,199	\$45,046	\$43,834
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	\$44,813	\$45,710	\$46,624	\$47,556	\$48,507
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$796,804	\$798,594	\$799,811	\$800,455	\$800,527



TABLE III-2					
TOWN OF ARGYLE					
WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT					
SERIES 2018 BONDS					
PROJECTED FIVE-YEAR PID CASHFLOWS					
DESCRIPTION	TAX YEAR				
	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
COMMERCIAL USE PARCEL					
REVENUES					
ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS	\$225,860	\$239,857	\$240,222	\$240,416	\$240,437
CAPITALIZED INTEREST	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TIRZ ANNUAL CREDIT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
AVAILABLE FUND BALANCES					
ADMINISTRATIVE FUND	\$13,460	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL REVENUE	\$239,319	\$239,857	\$240,222	\$240,416	\$240,437
EXPENDITURES					
SERIES 2018 BONDS DEBT SERVICE					
PRINCIPAL	\$62,363	\$65,828	\$69,293	\$72,757	\$76,222
INTEREST	\$148,979	\$146,095	\$143,050	\$139,846	\$136,481
ADDITIONAL INTEREST RESERVE	\$14,517	\$14,205	\$13,876	\$13,529	\$13,166
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	\$13,460	\$13,729	\$14,003	\$14,283	\$14,569
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$239,319	\$239,857	\$240,222	\$240,416	\$240,437

A. Description of Authorized Improvements

The Authorized Improvements are described as follows:

- Road improvements, consisting of construction of internal public roads, including related excavation, earthwork, paving, drainage, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, retaining walls, signage, and traffic control devices. The road improvements will provide street access to each Parcel within the PID as well as access to community roadways and state highways. All roadway projects will be designed and constructed in accordance with Town standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the Town;
- Sanitary sewer improvements consisting of construction and installation of pipes, service lines, manholes, encasements and appurtenances, including related excavation and earthwork, necessary to provide sanitary sewer service to the Assessed Property. Sanitary sewer improvements also consist of the construction and installation of pipes, service lines, manholes, encasements and appurtenances, including related excavation and earthwork of



the offsite S-1 Sewer Line, as described in the Development Agreement. The sanitary sewer improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with Town standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the Town;

- Storm drainage and detention improvements consisting of construction and installation of pipes, inlets, manholes, detention ponds, related excavation and earthwork, and appurtenances necessary to provide storm drainage to the Assessed Property. The storm drainage improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with Town standards and specifications and will be owned and operated by the Town;
- Landscaping, entryway, open space, and park improvements consisting of installation of landscaping, including irrigation, in public open spaces, entryway monuments and signs, establishment and improvement of lakes, park and open space. The landscaping, entryway, open space and park improvements will be constructed in accordance with Town standards and specifications and will be owned by the HOA and dedicated by public access easement to the Town; and
- Soft costs including costs incurred in the establishment, administration and operation of the PID; costs related to designing, constructing, and installing the Authorized Improvements including land planning and design, Town fees, engineering, soil testing, survey, construction management, and contingency; and, costs associated with financing the Authorized Improvements.

B. Projected Authorized Improvements Costs

The Authorized Improvements Costs are shown in Table III-3 below.

TABLE III-3	
TOWN OF ARGYLE	
WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT	
SERIES 2018 BONDS	
AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS COSTS	
IMPROVEMENT DESCRIPTION	COST
ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	\$2,880,000
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	\$2,945,441
SEWER IMPROVEMENTS	\$780,000
LANDSCAPE/OPEN SPACE IMPROVEMENTS	\$4,384,099
SOFT COSTS (INCLUDING PID CREATION)	\$1,555,395
DEBT SERVICE RESERVE	\$980,287
CAPITALIZED INTEREST	\$414,490
COSTS OF ISSUANCE	\$646,990
UNDERWRITER'S DISCOUNT	\$418,650
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	\$52,500
TOTAL AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENT COSTS	\$15,057,852

IV. Assessment Plan



The Act allows the Town Council to apportion the PID costs on the basis of special benefit conferred upon the property because of the Authorized Improvements. The Act provides that such costs may be apportioned: (i) equally per front foot or square foot; (ii) according to the value of property as determined by the Town Council, with or without regard to improvements constructed on the property; or (iii) in any other manner approved by the Town Council that results in imposing equal shares of such costs on property similarly benefited. The Act further provides that the Town Council may establish by ordinance or order reasonable classifications and formulas for the apportionment of the cost between the municipality and the area to be assessed and the methods of assessing the special benefits for various classes of improvements.

A. Allocation of Assessments

Pursuant to the SAP, the Assessments are allocated between the Residential Use Parcel and the Commercial Use Parcel on the basis of acreage. The Assessment for the Residential Use Parcel is allocated to each Residential Lot on the basis of estimated buildout value, and the Assessment for the Commercial Use Parcel is allocated to each Commercial Lot on the basis of Gross Acreage. The allocation of the Assessments to the Residential Lots by Lot Type is shown in Tables IV-1, IV-2, and IV-3 below.

TABLE IV-1			
TOWN OF ARGYLE			
WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT			
ORIGINAL ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS TO RESIDENTIAL USE PARCEL AND COMMERCIAL USE PARCEL			
PARCEL	ACRES	% OF TOTAL	ASSESSMENT
RESIDENTIAL USE PARCEL	78.62	77.57%	\$10,825,279.72
COMMERCIAL USE PARCEL	22.73	22.43%	\$3,129,720.28
TOTAL	101.35	100.00%	\$13,955,000.00



TABLE IV-2						
TOWN OF ARGYLE						
WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ORIGINAL ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS TO RESIDENTIAL LOT TYPES						
LOT TYPE	LOTS	ESTIMATED BUILDOUT VALUES			ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION	
		PER HOME	TOTAL VALUE	% ALLOCATION	AGGREGATE	LOT TYPE
LOT TYPE 1	81	\$366,000	\$29,646,000	24.49%	\$2,650,968.47	\$32,728.01
LOT TYPE 2	129	\$431,000	\$55,599,000	45.93%	\$4,971,705.99	\$38,540.36
LOT TYPE 3	65	\$551,000	\$35,815,000	29.58%	\$3,202,605.26	\$49,270.85
TOTAL	275		\$121,060,000	100.00%	\$10,825,279.72	

TABLE IV-3						
TOWN OF ARGYLE						
WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
REVISED ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS TO RESIDENTIAL LOT TYPES (AFTER STAFFORD REZONING)						
LOT TYPE	LOTS	ESTIMATED BUILDOUT VALUES			ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION	
		PER HOME	TOTAL VALUE	% ALLOCATION	AGGREGATE	LOT TYPE
LOT TYPE 1	80	\$366,000	\$29,280,000	25.07%	\$2,611,871.68	\$32,648.40
LOT TYPE 2	120	\$431,000	\$51,720,000	44.28%	\$4,613,593.01	\$38,446.61
LOT TYPE 3	65	\$551,000	\$35,815,000	30.66%	\$3,194,815.03	\$49,151.00
TOTAL	265		\$116,815,000	100.00%	\$10,420,279.72	

The allocation of the Assessments to the Commercial Lots is shown in Table IV-4 below.



TABLE IV-4			
TOWN OF ARGYLE			
WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT			
ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS TO COMMERCIAL LOTS (AFTER STAFFORD REZONING)			
PARCEL ID	ACRES	% ALLOCATION	ASSESSMENT
67141	2.0054	8.44%	\$264,096.86
67143	3.8563	16.23%	\$507,847.17
67175	0.6636	2.79%	\$87,391.38
67182	1.4875	6.26%	\$195,893.13
75616	0.5648	2.38%	\$74,380.13
696471	0.3686	1.55%	\$48,541.99
696472	5.3153	22.37%	\$699,987.05
696473	3.1651	13.32%	\$416,821.06
729511	0.3750	1.58%	\$49,384.82
729512	0.4300	1.81%	\$56,627.93
741310	0.6627	2.79%	\$87,272.86
741312	0.4640	1.95%	\$61,105.49
744432	0.1990	0.84%	\$26,206.88
744433	0.0784	0.33%	\$10,324.72
748157	0.9300	3.91%	\$122,474.36
773559	0.6400	2.69%	\$84,283.43
773562	0.9600	4.04%	\$126,425.14
959126	1.5803	6.62%	\$208,114.22
959129	0.0090	0.04%	\$1,185.24
959131	0.0103	0.04%	\$1,356.44
TOTAL	23.7653	100.00%	\$3,129,720.28

B. Payment of Assessments

Annual Installments are calculated and collected each year in an amount sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the PID Bonds, Administrative Expenses, and the Additional Interest. The Town Council, in accordance with the TIRZ Ordinance, TIRZ Final Project Plan, TIF Agreement and the Development

Agreement has agreed to use a portion of TIRZ Revenues generated in an amount specified in Exhibit I to the SAP to reduce the Annual Installment for the Commercial Use Parcel based on the desire of the Owner and the Town Council to maintain a competitive, composite equivalent ad valorem tax rate taking into consideration the tax rates of all applicable taxing units and the equivalent tax rate of the Annual Installments of the Assessments based on assumed improved values. As applicable, the TIRZ Revenues collected in any given year shall be used to calculate the TIRZ Annual Credit Amount the following year (i.e., TIRZ Revenues Collected in 2023 shall be used to calculate the TIRZ Annual Credit Amount applicable to Annual Installments to be collected in 2023.)

Annual Installments shall be collected by the Town in the same manner and at the same time as ad valorem taxes. Annual Installments shall be subject to the penalties, procedures, and foreclosure sale in case of delinquencies as set forth in the Act and in the same manner as ad valorem taxes for the Town. The Town Council may provide for other means of collecting Annual Installments. Assessments shall have the lien priority specified in the Act.

1. TIRZ Annual Credit Amount

The target tax rate equivalent for lots within the Residential Parcel was \$0.68 per \$100 valuation. After the mandatory prepayment due to the Stafford Rezoning, the equivalent tax rate for the Residential Use Parcel remained below the target tax rate equivalent of \$0.68 per \$100/estimated buildout value. Therefore, the TIRZ Annual Credit Amount for Residential Lots remains calculated at \$0.00. Section 3.2 of the "TIF Agreement Waterbrook of Argyle" states that the Commercial Use Parcel is eligible to receive a TIRZ Annual Credit Amount "but only after the Town issues a building permit for the construction of the anchor tenant with the commercial development area." No building permit has been issued for the anchor tenant. Therefore, the total TIRZ Annual Credit Amount applied to the Annual Installment for the Commercial Use Parcel is \$0.00.

2. Calculation of Annual Installments

The calculation of the 2023 Annual Installments is shown in Tables IV-5 and IV-6 on the following pages. The updated Assessment Roll listing each Assessed Parcel and the corresponding schedule of Annual Installments are attached as Exhibit A.



TABLE IV-5				
TOWN OF ARGYLE				
WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT				
SERIES 2018 BONDS				
2023 ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS				
RESIDENTIAL USE PARCELS				
	AGGREGATE			
LOT TYPE	LOT TYPE 1	LOT TYPE 2	LOT TYPE 3	TOTAL
PERCENT OF TOTAL	25.07%	44.28%	30.66%	100.00%
REVENUES				
ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS	\$188,488	\$332,945	\$230,557	\$751,990
CAPITALIZED INTEREST	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TIRZ ANNUAL CREDIT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
AVAILABLE FUND BALANCES				
ADMINISTRATIVE FUND	\$11,233	\$19,841	\$13,740	\$44,813
TOTAL REVENUE	\$199,721	\$352,786	\$244,297	\$796,804
EXPENDITURES				
SERIES 2018 BONDS DEBT SERVICE				
PRINCIPAL	\$52,045	\$91,931	\$63,661	\$207,637
INTEREST	\$124,329	\$219,614	\$152,078	\$496,021
ADDITIONAL INTEREST RESERVE	\$12,115	\$21,400	\$14,819	\$48,333
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	\$11,233	\$19,841	\$13,740	\$44,813
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$199,721	\$352,786	\$244,297	\$796,804
	BY LOT TYPE			
LOT TYPE	LOT TYPE 1	LOT TYPE 2	LOT TYPE 3	
NUMBER OF LOTS	80	120	65	
REVENUES				
ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS	\$2,356.11	\$2,774.54	\$3,547.03	
CAPITALIZED INTEREST	\$0	\$0	\$0	
TIRZ ANNUAL CREDIT	\$0	\$0	\$0	
AVAILABLE FUND BALANCES				
ADMINISTRATIVE FUND	\$140.41	\$165.34	\$211.38	
TOTAL REVENUE	\$2,496.51	\$2,939.88	\$3,758.41	
EXPENDITURES				
SERIES 2018 BONDS DEBT SERVICE				
PRINCIPAL	\$1,554.11	\$1,830.12	\$2,339.66	
INTEREST	\$650.56	\$766.09	\$979.39	
ADDITIONAL INTEREST RESERVE	\$151.44	\$178.33	\$227.98	
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	\$140.41	\$165.34	\$211.38	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,496.51	\$2,939.88	\$3,758.41	



TABLE IV-6						
TOWN OF ARGYLE						
WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
SERIES 2018 BONDS						
2023 ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS						
COMMERCIAL USE PARCELS						
PARCEL ID	67141	67143	67175	67182	75616	696471
PERCENT OF TOTAL	8.44%	16.23%	2.79%	6.26%	2.38%	1.55%
REVENUES						
ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS	\$19,059	\$36,649	\$6,307	\$14,137	\$5,368	\$3,503
CAPITALIZED INTEREST	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TIRZ ANNUAL CREDIT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
AVAILABLE FUND BALANCES						
ADMINISTRATIVE FUND	\$1,136	\$2,184	\$376	\$842	\$320	\$209
TOTAL REVENUE	\$20,195	\$38,833	\$6,683	\$14,979	\$5,688	\$3,712
EXPENDITURES						
SERIES 2018 BONDS DEBT SERVICE						
PRINCIPAL	\$5,262	\$10,119	\$1,741	\$3,903	\$1,482	\$967
INTEREST	\$12,571	\$24,174	\$4,160	\$9,325	\$3,541	\$2,311
ADDITIONAL INTEREST RESERVE	\$1,225	\$2,356	\$405	\$909	\$345	\$225
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	\$1,136	\$2,184	\$376	\$842	\$320	\$209
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$20,195	\$38,833	\$6,683	\$14,979	\$5,688	\$3,712
PARCEL ID	696472	696473	729511	729512	741310	741312
PERCENT OF TOTAL	22.37%	13.32%	1.58%	1.81%	2.79%	1.95%
REVENUES						
ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS	\$50,515	\$30,080	\$3,564	\$4,087	\$6,298	\$4,410
CAPITALIZED INTEREST	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TIRZ ANNUAL CREDIT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
AVAILABLE FUND BALANCES						
ADMINISTRATIVE FUND	\$3,010	\$1,793	\$212	\$244	\$375	\$263
TOTAL REVENUE	\$53,526	\$31,873	\$3,776	\$4,330	\$6,673	\$4,673
EXPENDITURES						
SERIES 2018 BONDS DEBT SERVICE						
PRINCIPAL	\$13,948	\$8,306	\$984	\$1,128	\$1,739	\$1,218
INTEREST	\$33,320	\$19,841	\$2,351	\$2,696	\$4,154	\$2,909
ADDITIONAL INTEREST RESERVE	\$3,247	\$1,933	\$229	\$263	\$405	\$283
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	\$3,010	\$1,793	\$212	\$244	\$375	\$263
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$53,526	\$31,873	\$3,776	\$4,330	\$6,673	\$4,673



TABLE IV-6						
TOWN OF ARGYLE						
WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
SERIES 2018 BONDS						
2023 ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS						
COMMERCIAL USE PARCELS						
PARCEL ID	744432	744433	748157	773559	773562	959126
PERCENT OF TOTAL	0.84%	0.33%	3.91%	2.69%	4.04%	6.65%
REVENUES						
ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS	\$1,891	\$745	\$8,838	\$6,082	\$9,124	\$15,019
CAPITALIZED INTEREST	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TIRZ ANNUAL CREDIT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
AVAILABLE FUND BALANCES						
ADMINISTRATIVE FUND	\$113	\$44	\$527	\$362	\$544	\$895
TOTAL REVENUE	\$2,004	\$789	\$9,365	\$6,445	\$9,667	\$15,914
EXPENDITURES						
SERIES 2018 BONDS DEBT SERVICE						
PRINCIPAL	\$522	\$206	\$2,440	\$1,679	\$2,519	\$4,147
INTEREST	\$1,247	\$491	\$5,830	\$4,012	\$6,018	\$9,907
ADDITIONAL INTEREST RESERVE	\$122	\$48	\$568	\$391	\$586	\$965
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	\$113	\$44	\$527	\$362	\$544	\$895
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,004	\$789	\$9,365	\$6,445	\$9,667	\$15,914
PARCEL ID	959129	959131				TOTAL
PERCENT OF TOTAL	0.04%	0.04%				100.00%
REVENUES						
ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS	\$86	\$98				\$225,860
CAPITALIZED INTEREST	\$0	\$0				\$0
TIRZ ANNUAL CREDIT	\$0	\$0				\$0
AVAILABLE FUND BALANCES						
ADMINISTRATIVE FUND	\$5	\$6				\$13,460
TOTAL REVENUE	\$91	\$104				\$239,319
EXPENDITURES						
SERIES 2018 BONDS DEBT SERVICE						
PRINCIPAL	\$24	\$27				\$62,363
INTEREST	\$56	\$65				\$148,979
ADDITIONAL INTEREST RESERVE	\$5	\$6				\$14,517
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	\$5	\$6				\$13,460
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$91	\$104				\$239,319

C. Optional Prepayment of Assessments

No optional prepayments of Assessments, in full or in part, have been received to-date. The provisions for optional Assessment prepayments are described below.

1. Provisions for Optional Assessment Prepayment

The owner of Assessed Property may pay, at any time, all or any part of an Assessment in accordance with the Act. Prepayment Costs, if any, may be paid from capitalized interest or from the Additional Interest Reserve. If an Annual Installment has been billed prior to payment, the Annual Installment shall be due and payable and shall be credited against the payment.

If an Assessment is paid in full, with interest: (1) the Administrator shall cause the Assessment to be reduced to zero and the Assessment Roll to be revised accordingly; (2) the Administrator shall cause the revised Assessment Roll to be approved by the Town Council as part of the next Annual Service Plan Update; (3) the obligation to pay the Assessment and corresponding Annual Installments shall terminate; and (4) the Town shall provide the owner with a recordable "Notice of PID Assessment Termination."

If an Assessment is paid in part, with interest: (1) the Administrator shall cause the Assessment to be reduced and the Assessment Roll revised accordingly; (2) the Administrator shall cause the revised Assessment Roll to be approved by the Town Council as part of the next Annual Service Plan Update; and (3) the obligation to pay the Assessment and corresponding Annual Installments shall be reduced.

D. Mandatory Prepayment of Assessments

The Stafford Rezoning caused the Maximum Assessment as defined in the 2018 Amended and Restated Service and Assessment Plan to be exceeded, and, therefore, a mandatory prepayment on the Assessment of the Residential Use Parcel of \$379,591.21 was required and paid in full. The mandatory prepayment was then used to redeem PID bonds. The conditions under which a mandatory prepayment of Assessments is required are described below.

1. Conditions for Mandatory Assessment Prepayment

If Assessed Property is transferred to a person or entity that is exempt from payment of the Assessment, the owner transferring the Assessed Property shall pay the full amount of the Assessment, plus Prepayment Costs and Delinquent Collection Costs to the Town, prior to the transfer. If the owner of Assessed Property causes the Assessed Property to become Non-Benefited Property, the owner causing the change in status shall pay the full amount of the Assessment, plus Prepayment Costs and Delinquent Collection Costs, prior to the change in status.

If the replatting of any Assessed Property causes the Assessment per Parcel to exceed the Maximum Assessment, then the Owner shall prepay to the Town a portion of the Assessment in an amount necessary to cause the Assessment to equal the Maximum Assessment.

If the replatting of any Assessed Property causes the amount of the outstanding principal amount of PID Bonds to exceed the total amount of Assessments outstanding in the PID, then the Owner shall prepay to the Town an amount necessary to make the outstanding Assessments equal or exceed the outstanding principal amount of PID Bonds, prior to replatting, taking into account the timing required to effect any required redemption of outstanding principal amount of PID Bonds pursuant the terms of the Indenture.

E. Reduction of Assessments

If the Actual Costs of completed Authorized Improvements funded with the net proceeds PID Bonds are less than the Actual Costs used to calculate the Assessments securing the PID Bonds, then Town Council shall reduce each Assessment on a pro-rata basis such that the sum of the resulting reduced Assessments for all Assessed Property equals the reduced Actual Costs. Excess PID Bond proceeds shall be applied to redeem outstanding PID Bonds. Assessments shall never be reduced to an amount less than the outstanding PID Bonds.

If some of the Authorized Improvements to be funded by the net proceeds of PID Bonds are not constructed, the Town Council shall reduce each Assessment on a pro-rata basis to reflect the Actual Costs that were expended. Excess PID Bond proceeds shall be applied to redeem outstanding PID Bonds. Assessments shall never be reduced to an amount less than the outstanding PID Bonds.

The Administrator shall update (and submit to the Town Council for review and approval as part of the next Annual Service Plan Update) the Assessment Roll and corresponding Annual Installments to reflect the reduced Assessments.

F. Reallocation of Assessments

The original development plans for the property within the PID included two-hundred seventy-five (275) single family lots and approximately twenty-three (23) acres zoned for commercial use. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-05 (the "Stafford Rezoning"), which is applicable to approximately six and sixty-seven hundredths (6.67) acres of property (the "Stafford Property") of which approximately one and four-tenths (1.40) acres are located within the PID, the portion of the Stafford Property within the PID was rezoned from single family residential to commercial resulting in the reduction of the residential component of the PID to two hundred sixty-five (265) single family lots. The Stafford Rezoning also resulted in twenty-five (25) additional single family lots, seven (7) of which are entirely located outside of the PID boundaries and the remaining eighteen (18) of which are partially within the PID and as such were deemed to be Non-Benefited property.

The following plats have been filed and recorded to-date.

- Final Plat of Waterbrook Phase One filed and recorded with the County on January 7, 2019, consisting of two hundred seventy-five (275) residential lots, one (1) commercial lot, and fourteen (14) lots of Non-Benefited Property;
- Amending Plat for Waterbrook Phase One filed and recorded with the County on April 23, 2019, consisting of two hundred sixty-five (265) residential Lots, one (1) commercial lot, and fourteen (14) lots of Non-Benefitted Property attached hereto as Exhibit B-1;
- Final Plat of Waterbrook Phase Two filed and recorded with the County on June 18, 2019, consisting of twenty-five (25) residential lots all classified as Non-Benefited Property as described above and in the 2018 Service Plan Update – Stafford; and
- Final Plat of Castle Development Argyle Lots 1-4, Block A filed and recorded with the County on January 16, 2020 attached here to as Exhibit B-2. This plat consists of four (4) commercial lots two (2) of which are deemed Non-Benefited Property; Block A, Lot 3 is located outside of the PID, and Block A, Lot 4 is partially within the District and consequently both are classified as Non-Benefited Property.

In 2019 approximately 1.4659 acres of Assessed Property within the Commercial Use Parcel was conveyed to TxDOT. The landowners of the remaining property consented to a reallocation of the Assessment from the property conveyed to TxDot to the remaining property, and the landowner's consent to the reallocation is attached as Exhibit G to the 2020 Service Plan Update. In 2021 Parcel ID 959126 was subdivided from Parcel 75616 leaving 0.5721 acres with Parcel ID 75616 and 1.5730 acres with Parcel ID 959126. Parcel 959129 was subdivided from Parcel 741312 leaving .4640 acres with Parcel ID 741312 and creating Parcel 959129 with .009 acres. Parcel 959131 was subdivided from 67143 leaving 3.8563 acres and creating Parcel 959131 with .0103 acres. The Assessment has been reallocated pro rata on a gross acreage basis in accordance with Section F.2 below.

The Assessments have been reallocated pursuant to the methodology described in Sections F.1 and F.2 below, the landowner consent attached as Exhibit G, and the Stafford Rezoning.

1. Residential Use Parcels

Each Residential Lot shall be allocated an Assessment based on buildout value according to the following formula:

$$A = [(B - C) \times (D \div E)] / F$$

where:

A = the Assessment for the newly created Residential Lot

B = the sum of the Assessments for all Parcels subject to the replat
C = the sum of the Assessments for all newly created Commercial Lots calculated in step 2

D = the sum of the estimated average buildout value of all newly created Residential Lots with the same Lot Type

E = the sum of the estimated average buildout value of all newly created Residential Lots

F= the number of newly created Residential Lots with the same Lot Type

If two or more Parcels are consolidated, the Administrator shall allocate the Assessments against the Parcels before the consolidation to the consolidated Parcel, which allocation shall be approved by the Town Council in the next Annual Service Plan Update.

2. Commercial Use Parcels

If the Commercial Use Parcel is subdivided, the Assessments shall be allocated to the newly created Commercial Lots pro-rata based on the gross acreage of each Commercial Lot.

If any Parcel is replatted, then the Assessments levied against all Parcels subject to the replat shall be summed together and reallocated to the newly created Residential Lots and Commercial Lots as follows:

Step 1:

The newly replatted Parcels shall be designated as Residential Lots or Commercial Lots.

Step 2:

Each newly created Commercial Lot shall be allocated an Assessment equal to the following formula:

$$A = (B \div C) \times D$$

where:

A = the Assessment for the newly created Commercial Lot
B = the acreage of the newly created Commercial Lot

C = the sum of the acreage for all Residential Lots and Commercial Lots created as a result of the replat

D = the sum of the Assessments for all Parcels subject to the replat

EXHIBIT A

ASSESSMENT ROLL

Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District Project Assessment Roll

Property ID	Plat	Block	Lot	Lot Type	Tax Year	Bond Year	Original Principal	Outstanding Principal	Annual Installment
748096	Waterbrook	E	21	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748097	Waterbrook	E	22	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748098	Waterbrook	E	23	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748099	Waterbrook	E	24	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748100	Waterbrook	E	25	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748101	Waterbrook	E	26	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748102	Waterbrook	E	27	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748103	Waterbrook	E	28	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748104	Waterbrook	E	29	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748105	Waterbrook	E	30	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748106	Waterbrook	E	31	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748107	Waterbrook	E	32	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748108	Waterbrook	E	33	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748109	Waterbrook	E	34	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748111	Waterbrook	E	36	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748112	Waterbrook	E	37	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748113	Waterbrook	E	38	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748114	Waterbrook	E	39	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748115	Waterbrook	E	40	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748116	Waterbrook	E	41	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748117	Waterbrook	E	42	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748118	Waterbrook	E	43	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748139	Waterbrook	E	1	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748140	Waterbrook	E	2	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748141	Waterbrook	E	3	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748142	Waterbrook	E	4	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748143	Waterbrook	E	5	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748144	Waterbrook	E	6	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11

Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District Project Assessment Roll

Property ID	Plat	Block	Lot	Lot Type	Tax Year	Bond Year	Original Principal	Outstanding Principal	Annual Installment
748145	Waterbrook	E	7	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748147	Waterbrook	E	9	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748148	Waterbrook	E	10	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748149	Waterbrook	E	11	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748150	Waterbrook	E	12	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748151	Waterbrook	E	13	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748152	Waterbrook	E	14	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748153	Waterbrook	E	15	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748154	Waterbrook	E	16	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748155	Waterbrook	E	17	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748156	Waterbrook	E	18	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748158	Waterbrook	B	1	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748159	Waterbrook	B	2	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748160	Waterbrook	B	3	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748161	Waterbrook	B	4	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748162	Waterbrook	B	5	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748163	Waterbrook	B	6	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748164	Waterbrook	B	7	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748165	Waterbrook	B	8	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748166	Waterbrook	B	9	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748167	Waterbrook	B	10	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748168	Waterbrook	B	11	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748169	Waterbrook	B	12	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748170	Waterbrook	B	13	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748171	Waterbrook	B	14	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748172	Waterbrook	B	15	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748173	Waterbrook	B	16	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748283	Waterbrook	F	9	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11

Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District Project Assessment Roll

Property ID	Plat	Block	Lot	Lot Type	Tax Year	Bond Year	Original Principal	Outstanding Principal	Annual Installment
748284	Waterbrook	F	10	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748285	Waterbrook	F	11	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748286	Waterbrook	F	12	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748287	Waterbrook	F	13	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748288	Waterbrook	F	14	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748289	Waterbrook	F	15	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748290	Waterbrook	F	16	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748291	Waterbrook	F	1	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748292	Waterbrook	F	2	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748293	Waterbrook	F	3	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748294	Waterbrook	F	4	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748295	Waterbrook	F	5	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748296	Waterbrook	F	6	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748297	Waterbrook	F	7	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748298	Waterbrook	F	8	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748363	Waterbrook	B	17	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748364	Waterbrook	B	18	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748365	Waterbrook	B	19	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748366	Waterbrook	B	20	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748367	Waterbrook	B	21	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748368	Waterbrook	B	22	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748369	Waterbrook	B	23	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748370	Waterbrook	B	24	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748371	Waterbrook	B	25	1	2023	2024	\$32,648.40	\$30,287.11	\$2,356.11
748174	Waterbrook	G	16	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748175	Waterbrook	G	17	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748176	Waterbrook	G	18	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748177	Waterbrook	G	19	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54

Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District Project Assessment Roll

Property ID	Plat	Block	Lot	Lot Type	Tax Year	Bond Year	Original Principal	Outstanding Principal	Annual Installment
748178	Waterbrook	G	20	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748179	Waterbrook	G	21	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748180	Waterbrook	G	22	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748181	Waterbrook	G	23	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748182	Waterbrook	G	24	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748183	Waterbrook	G	25	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748184	Waterbrook	G	26	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748185	Waterbrook	G	27	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748186	Waterbrook	G	28	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748187	Waterbrook	G	29	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748188	Waterbrook	G	30	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748189	Waterbrook	G	1	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748190	Waterbrook	G	2	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748191	Waterbrook	G	3	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748192	Waterbrook	G	4	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748193	Waterbrook	G	5	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748194	Waterbrook	G	6	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748195	Waterbrook	G	7	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748196	Waterbrook	G	8	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748197	Waterbrook	G	9	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748198	Waterbrook	G	10	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748199	Waterbrook	G	11	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748200	Waterbrook	G	12	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748201	Waterbrook	G	13	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748202	Waterbrook	G	14	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748203	Waterbrook	G	15	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748204	Waterbrook	A	21	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748205	Waterbrook	A	22	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54

Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District Project Assessment Roll

Property ID	Plat	Block	Lot	Lot Type	Tax Year	Bond Year	Original Principal	Outstanding Principal	Annual Installment
748206	Waterbrook	A	23	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748207	Waterbrook	A	24	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748208	Waterbrook	A	25	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748209	Waterbrook	A	26	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748210	Waterbrook	A	27	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748211	Waterbrook	A	28	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748212	Waterbrook	A	29	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748213	Waterbrook	A	30	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748214	Waterbrook	A	31	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748215	Waterbrook	A	32	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748216	Waterbrook	A	33	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748217	Waterbrook	A	34	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748218	Waterbrook	A	35	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748222	Waterbrook	H	4	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748223	Waterbrook	H	5	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748224	Waterbrook	H	6	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748225	Waterbrook	H	7	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748226	Waterbrook	H	8	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748227	Waterbrook	H	9	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748228	Waterbrook	H	10	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748229	Waterbrook	H	11	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748230	Waterbrook	H	12	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748231	Waterbrook	H	13	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748232	Waterbrook	H	14	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748245	Waterbrook	D	11	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748246	Waterbrook	D	12	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748247	Waterbrook	D	13	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748248	Waterbrook	D	14	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54

Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District Project Assessment Roll

Property ID	Plat	Block	Lot	Lot Type	Tax Year	Bond Year	Original Principal	Outstanding Principal	Annual Installment
748249	Waterbrook	D	15	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748250	Waterbrook	D	16	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748251	Waterbrook	D	17	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748252	Waterbrook	D	18	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748253	Waterbrook	D	19	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748254	Waterbrook	D	20	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748255	Waterbrook	D	1	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748256	Waterbrook	D	2	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748257	Waterbrook	D	3	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748258	Waterbrook	D	4	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748259	Waterbrook	D	5	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748260	Waterbrook	D	6	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748261	Waterbrook	D	7	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748262	Waterbrook	D	8	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748263	Waterbrook	D	9	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748264	Waterbrook	D	10	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748265	Waterbrook	C	10	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748266	Waterbrook	C	11	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748267	Waterbrook	C	12	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748268	Waterbrook	C	13	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748269	Waterbrook	C	14	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748270	Waterbrook	C	15	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748271	Waterbrook	C	16	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748272	Waterbrook	C	17	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748273	Waterbrook	C	18	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748275	Waterbrook	A	36	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748276	Waterbrook	A	37	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748277	Waterbrook	A	38	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54

Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District Project Assessment Roll

Property ID	Plat	Block	Lot	Lot Type	Tax Year	Bond Year	Original Principal	Outstanding Principal	Annual Installment
748278	Waterbrook	A	39	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748279	Waterbrook	A	40	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748280	Waterbrook	A	41	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748281	Waterbrook	A	42	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748282	Waterbrook	A	43	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748299	Waterbrook	A	13	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748300	Waterbrook	A	14	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748301	Waterbrook	A	15	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748302	Waterbrook	A	16	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748303	Waterbrook	A	17	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748304	Waterbrook	A	18	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748305	Waterbrook	A	19	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748307	Waterbrook	C	1	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748308	Waterbrook	C	2	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748309	Waterbrook	C	3	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748310	Waterbrook	C	4	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748311	Waterbrook	C	5	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748312	Waterbrook	C	6	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748313	Waterbrook	C	7	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748314	Waterbrook	C	8	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748330	Waterbrook	H	15	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748331	Waterbrook	H	16	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748332	Waterbrook	H	17	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748333	Waterbrook	H	18	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748334	Waterbrook	H	19	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748335	Waterbrook	H	20	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748336	Waterbrook	H	21	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748356	Waterbrook	M	9	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54

Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District Project Assessment Roll

Property ID	Plat	Block	Lot	Lot Type	Tax Year	Bond Year	Original Principal	Outstanding Principal	Annual Installment
748357	Waterbrook	M	10	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748358	Waterbrook	M	12	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748359	Waterbrook	M	11	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748391	Waterbrook	C	9	2	2023	2024	\$38,446.61	\$35,665.97	\$2,774.54
748119	Waterbrook	A	59	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748120	Waterbrook	A	60	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748121	Waterbrook	A	61	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748122	Waterbrook	A	62	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748123	Waterbrook	A	63	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748124	Waterbrook	A	64	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748125	Waterbrook	A	65	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748126	Waterbrook	A	66	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748127	Waterbrook	A	67	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748128	Waterbrook	A	68	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748129	Waterbrook	A	69	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748130	Waterbrook	A	70	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748131	Waterbrook	A	71	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748132	Waterbrook	A	72	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748133	Waterbrook	A	73	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748134	Waterbrook	A	74	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748135	Waterbrook	A	75	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748136	Waterbrook	A	76	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748137	Waterbrook	A	77	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748220	Waterbrook	H	2	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748221	Waterbrook	H	3	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748233	Waterbrook	H	25	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748234	Waterbrook	H	26	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748235	Waterbrook	H	27	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03

Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District Project Assessment Roll

Property ID	Plat	Block	Lot	Lot Type	Tax Year	Bond Year	Original Principal	Outstanding Principal	Annual Installment
748236	Waterbrook	H	28	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748237	Waterbrook	H	29	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748238	Waterbrook	H	30	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748239	Waterbrook	H	31	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748240	Waterbrook	H		3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748241	Waterbrook	H	33	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748242	Waterbrook	H	34	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748243	Waterbrook	H	35	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748315	Waterbrook	A	44	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748316	Waterbrook	A	45	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748317	Waterbrook	A	46	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748318	Waterbrook	A	47	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748319	Waterbrook	A	48	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748320	Waterbrook	A	49	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748321	Waterbrook	A	50	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748323	Waterbrook	A	52	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748324	Waterbrook	A	53	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748325	Waterbrook	A	54	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748326	Waterbrook	A	55	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748327	Waterbrook	A	56	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748328	Waterbrook	A	57	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748329	Waterbrook	A	58	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748337	Waterbrook	J	11	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748338	Waterbrook	J	12	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748339	Waterbrook	J	13	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748340	Waterbrook	J	14	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748341	Waterbrook	J	15	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748342	Waterbrook	J	16	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03

Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District Project Assessment Roll

Property ID	Plat	Block	Lot	Lot Type	Tax Year	Bond Year	Original Principal	Outstanding Principal	Annual Installment
748343	Waterbrook	J	1	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748344	Waterbrook	J	2	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748345	Waterbrook	J	3	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748346	Waterbrook	J	4	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748347	Waterbrook	J	5	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748348	Waterbrook	J	6	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748349	Waterbrook	J	7	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748350	Waterbrook	J	8	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748351	Waterbrook	J	9	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748352	Waterbrook	J	10	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748353	Waterbrook	H	22	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748354	Waterbrook	H	23	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
748355	Waterbrook	H	24	3	2023	2024	\$49,151.00	\$45,596.17	\$3,547.03
67141	Waterbrook		47(PT)-	67141	2023	2024	\$264,096.86	\$244,996.13	\$19,058.83
67143	Waterbrook	A	2(PT)	67143	2023	2024	\$507,847.17	\$471,117.26	\$36,649.32
67175	Waterbrook	A	1(NW PT)	67175	2023	2024	\$87,391.38	\$81,070.82	\$6,306.69
67182	Waterbrook		48	67182	2023	2024	\$195,893.13	\$181,725.21	\$14,136.83
75616	Waterbrook	1	1R(N PT)(PT)	75616	2023	2024	\$74,380.13	\$69,000.60	\$5,367.72
696471	Waterbrook		48B	696471	2023	2024	\$48,541.99	\$45,031.20	\$3,503.08
696472	Waterbrook		55D	696472	2023	2024	\$699,987.05	\$649,360.68	\$50,515.30
696473	Waterbrook		48C(PT)-	696473	2023	2024	\$416,821.06	\$386,674.60	\$30,080.33
729511	Waterbrook		48A(1)	729511	2023	2024	\$49,384.82	\$45,813.08	\$3,563.91
729512	Waterbrook		49B	729512	2023	2024	\$56,627.93	\$52,532.33	\$4,086.61
741310	Waterbrook	1	1R(S PT)	741310	2023	2024	\$87,272.86	\$80,960.87	\$6,298.14
741312	Waterbrook		55D(1)	741312	2023	2024	\$61,105.49	\$56,686.05	\$4,409.74
744432	Waterbrook	A	1(PT)	744432	2023	2024	\$26,206.88	\$24,311.47	\$1,891.25

Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District Project Assessment Roll

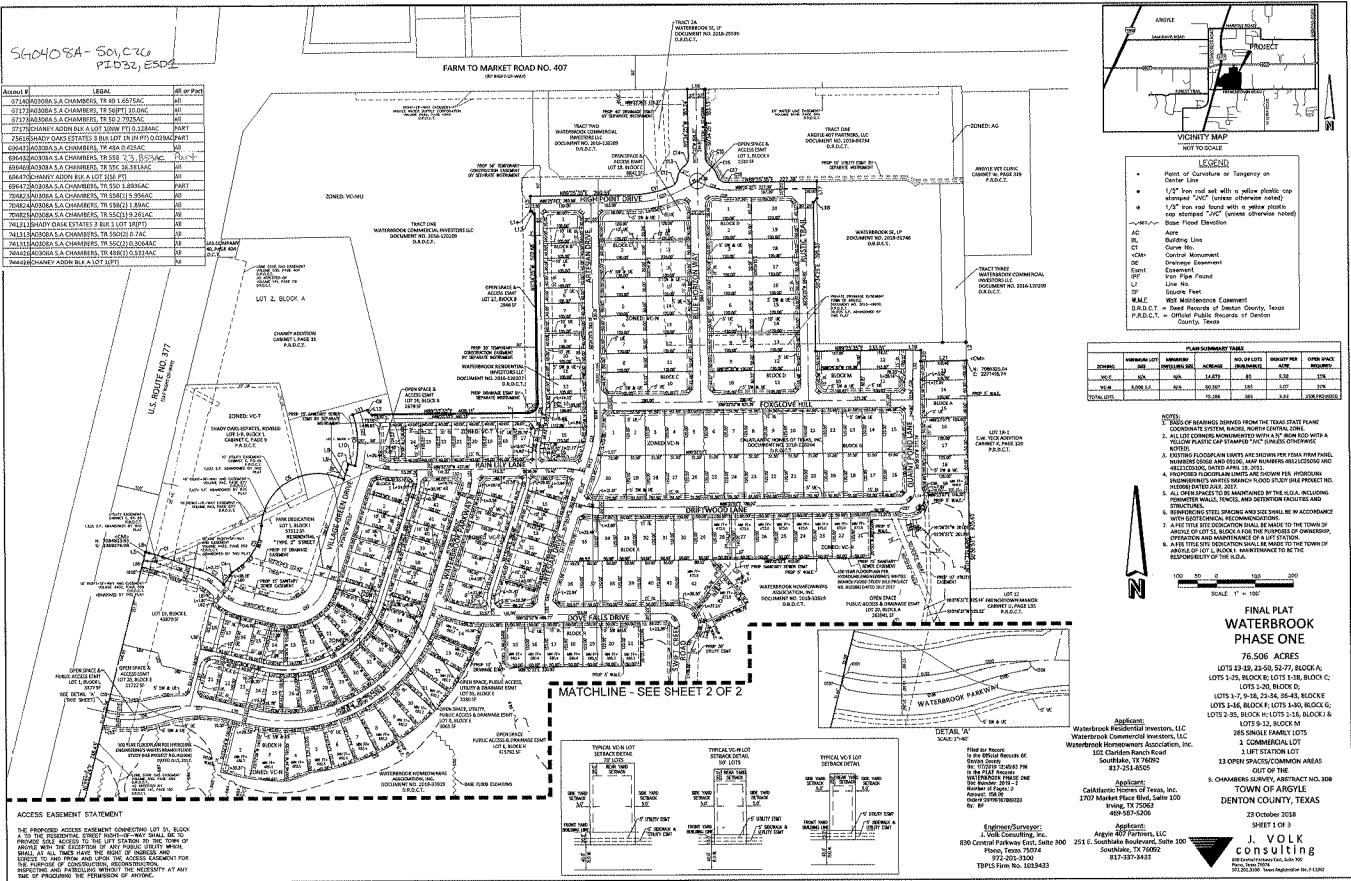
Property ID	Plat	Block	Lot	Lot Type	Tax Year	Bond Year	Original Principal	Outstanding Principal	Annual Installment
744433	Waterbrook		48D	744433	2023	2024	\$10,324.72	\$9,577.99	\$745.09
748157	Waterbrook	E	19	748157	2023	2024	\$122,474.36	\$113,616.43	\$8,838.49
773559	Waterbrook	A	2	773559	2023	2024	\$84,283.43	\$78,187.65	\$6,082.40
773562	Waterbrook	A	1	773562	2023	2024	\$126,425.14	\$117,281.48	\$9,123.60
959126	Waterbrook	1	1R	959126	2023	2024	\$208,114.22	\$193,062.42	\$15,018.78
959129	Waterbrook		TR 55D	959129	2023	2024	\$1,185.24	\$1,099.51	\$85.53
959131	Waterbrook	A	2	959131	2023	2024	\$1,356.44	\$1,258.33	\$97.89
Parcel Count:					285	Totals:	\$13,550,000.00	\$12,570,000.00	\$977,850.00

EXHIBIT B

FINAL PLATS

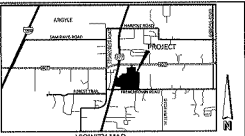
EXHIBIT B-1

AMENDING PLAT OF WATERBROOK PHASE ONE



564048A - 804,716
PID32, E502

ASSET #	LEGAL	BT or Part
0714	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0715	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0716	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0717	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0718	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0719	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0720	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0721	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0722	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0723	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0724	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0725	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0726	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0727	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0728	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0729	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0730	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0731	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0732	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0733	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0734	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0735	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0736	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0737	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0738	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0739	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0740	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0741	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0742	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0743	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0744	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0745	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0746	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0747	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0748	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0749	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0750	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0751	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0752	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0753	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0754	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0755	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0756	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0757	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0758	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0759	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0760	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0761	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0762	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0763	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0764	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0765	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0766	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0767	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0768	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0769	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0770	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0771	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0772	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0773	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0774	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0775	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0776	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0777	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0778	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0779	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0780	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0781	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0782	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0783	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0784	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0785	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0786	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0787	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0788	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0789	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0790	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0791	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0792	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0793	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0794	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0795	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0796	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0797	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0798	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0799	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT
0800	BARBARA A. CHAMBERS, TR 811 1853AC	BT



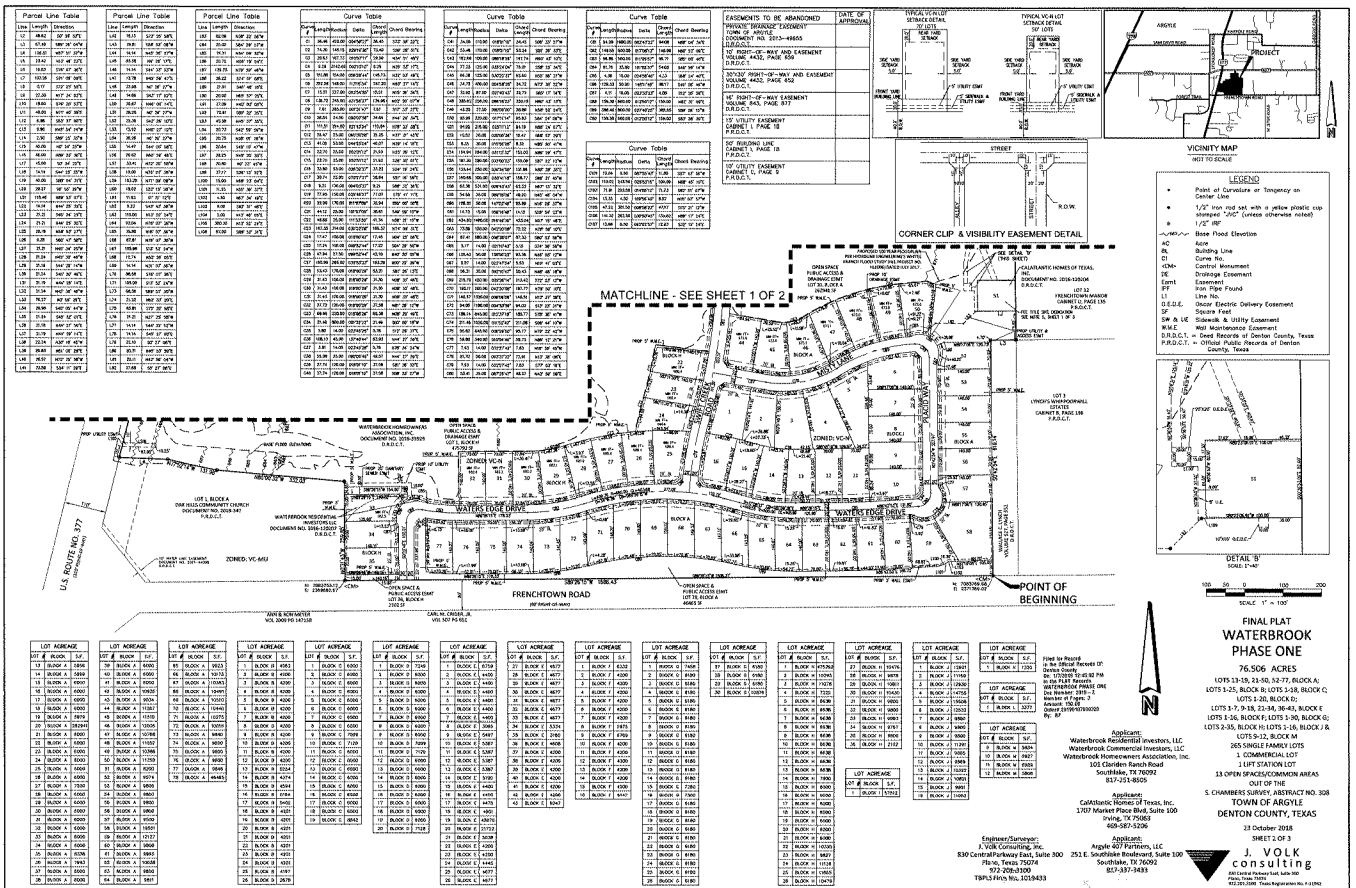
LEGEND

- Point of Curvature or Tangency on Center Line
- 1/2" iron rod set with a white plastic cap elevated "AC" (unless otherwise noted)
- 1/2" iron rod set with a white plastic cap elevated "CC" (unless otherwise noted)
- Base Flood Elevation

AC - Acre
 BL - Building Line
 CL - Center Line
 CM - Corner Monument
 CO - Corner of Monument
 E - Easement
 F - Fire Line
 L - Line No.
 SF - Square Feet
 W.M.C. - West Metropolitan Cemetery
 S.D.E.L.T. - Deed Records of Denton County, Texas
 P.D.E.L.T. - Official Public Records of Denton County, Texas

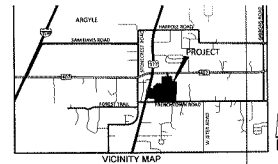
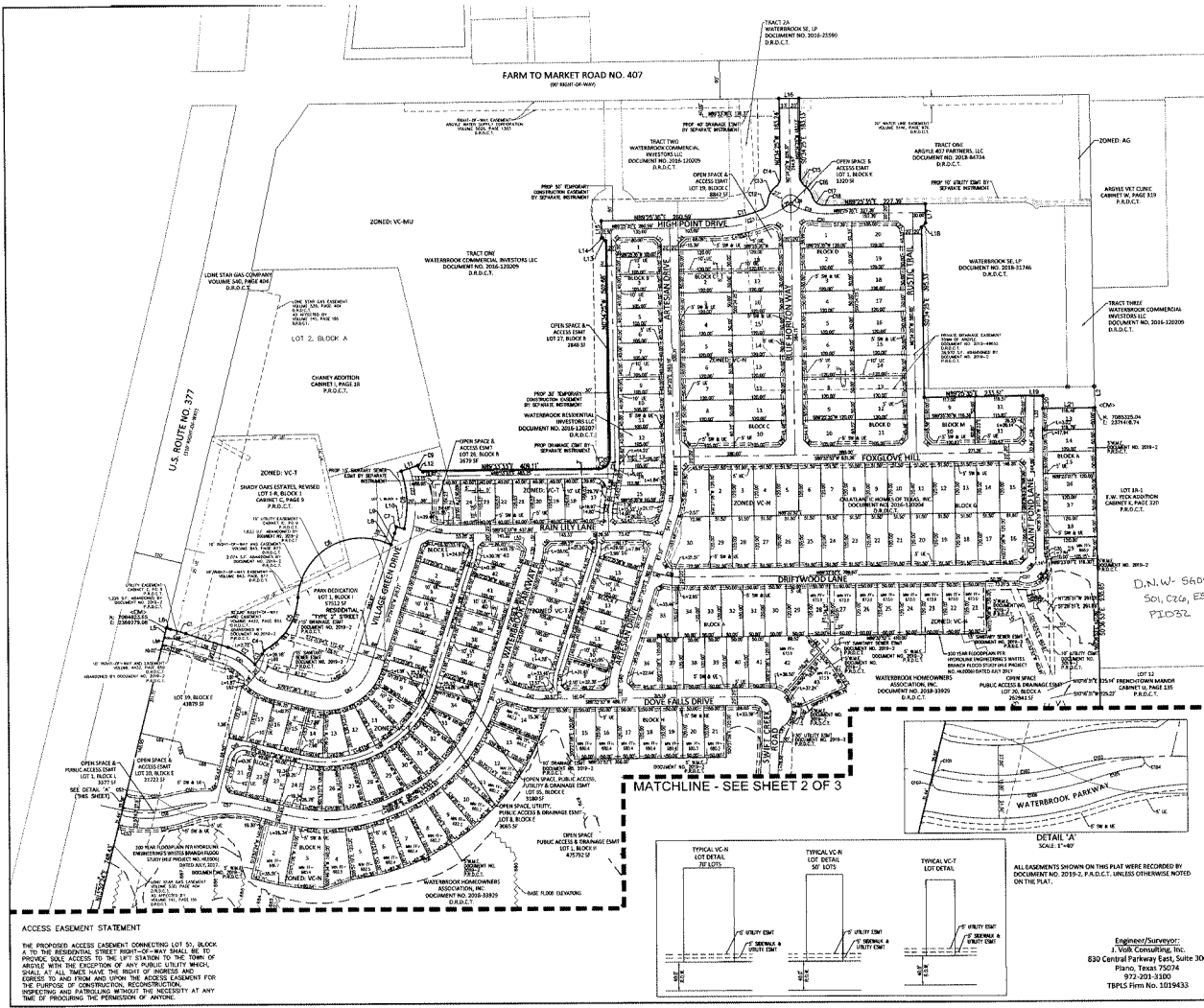
PLAT SUMMARY TABLE

TRACT NO.	ACRES	BLK	LOT	BLK ACRES	LOT ACRES	TOTAL ACRES
1	1.25	1	1-16	1.25	1.25	1.25
2	1.25	2	17-32	1.25	1.25	1.25
3	1.25	3	33-48	1.25	1.25	1.25
4	1.25	4	49-64	1.25	1.25	1.25
5	1.25	5	65-80	1.25	1.25	1.25
6	1.25	6	81-96	1.25	1.25	1.25
7	1.25	7	97-112	1.25	1.25	1.25
8	1.25	8	113-128	1.25	1.25	1.25
9	1.25	9	129-144	1.25	1.25	1.25
10	1.25	10	145-160	1.25	1.25	1.25
11	1.25	11	161-176	1.25	1.25	1.25
12	1.25	12	177-192	1.25	1.25	1.25
13	1.25	13	193-208	1.25	1.25	1.25
14	1.25	14	209-224	1.25	1.25	1.25
15	1.25	15	225-240	1.25	1.25	1.25
16	1.25	16	241-256	1.25	1.25	1.25
17	1.25	17	257-272	1.25	1.25	1.25
18	1.25	18	273-288	1.25	1.25	1.25
19	1.25	19	289-304	1.25	1.25	1.25
20	1.25	20	305-320	1.25	1.25	1.25
21	1.25	21	321-336	1.25	1.25	1.25
22	1.25	22	337-352	1.25	1.25	1.25
23	1.25	23	353-368	1.25	1.25	1.25
24	1.25	24	369-384	1.25	1.25	1.25
25	1.25	25	385-400	1.25	1.25	1.25
26	1.25	26	401-416	1.25	1.25	1.25
27	1.25	27	417-432	1.25	1.25	1.25
28	1.25	28	433-448	1.25	1.25	1.25
29	1.25	29	449-464	1.25	1.25	1.25
30	1.25	30	465-480	1.25	1.25	1.25
31	1.25	31	481-496	1.25	1.25	1.25
32	1.25	32	497-512	1.25	1.25	1.25
33	1.25	33	513-528	1.25	1.25	1.25
34	1.25	34	529-544	1.25	1.25	1.25
35	1.25	35	545-560	1.25	1.25	1.25
36	1.25	36	561-576	1.25	1.25	1.25
37	1.25	37	577-592	1.25	1.25	1.25
38	1.25	38	593-608	1.25	1.25	1.25
39	1.25	39	609-624	1.25	1.25	1.25
40	1.25	40	625-640	1.25	1.25	1.25
41	1.25	41	641-656	1.25	1.25	1.25
42	1.25	42	657-672	1.25	1.25	1.25
43	1.25	43	673-688	1.25	1.25	1.25
44	1.25	44	689-704	1.25	1.25	1.25
45	1.25	45	705-720	1.25	1.25	1.25
46	1.25	46	721-736	1.25	1.25	1.25
47	1.25	47	737-752	1.25	1.25	1.25
48	1.25	48	753-768	1.25	1.25	1.25
49	1.25	49	769-784	1.25	1.25	1.25
50	1.25	50	785-800	1.25	1.25	1.25
51	1.25	51	801-816	1.25	1.25	1.25
52	1.25	52	817-832	1.25	1.25	1.25
53	1.25	53	833-848	1.25	1.25	1.25
54	1.25	54	849-864	1.25	1.25	1.25
55	1.25	55	865-880	1.25	1.25	1.25
56	1.25	56	881-896	1.25	1.25	1.25
57	1.25	57	897-912	1.25	1.25	1.25
58	1.25	58	913-928	1.25	1.25	1.25
59	1.25	59	929-944	1.25	1.25	1.25
60	1.25	60	945-960	1.25	1.25	1.25
61	1.25	61	961-976	1.25	1.25	1.25
62	1.25	62	977-992	1.25	1.25	1.25
63	1.25	63	993-1008	1.25	1.25	1.25
64	1.25	64	1009-1024	1.25	1.25	1.25
65	1.25	65	1025-1040	1.25	1.25	1.25
66	1.25	66	1041-1056	1.25	1.25	1.25
67	1.25	67	1057-1072	1.25	1.25	1.25
68	1.25	68	1073-1088	1.25	1.25	1.25
69	1.25	69	1089-1104	1.25	1.25	1.25
70	1.25	70	1105-1120	1.25	1.25	1.25
71	1.25	71	1121-1136	1.25	1.25	1.25
72	1.25	72	1137-1152	1.25	1.25	1.25
73	1.25	73	1153-1168	1.25	1.25	1.25
74	1.25	74	1169-1184	1.25	1.25	1.25
75	1.25	75	1185-1200	1.25	1.25	1.25
76	1.25	76	1201-1216	1.25	1.25	1.25
77	1.25	77	1217-1232	1.25	1.25	1.25
78	1.25	78	1233-1248	1.25	1.25	1.25
79	1.25	79	1249-1264	1.25	1.25	1.25
80	1.25	80	1265-1280	1.25	1.25	1.25
81	1.25	81	1281-1296	1.25	1.25	1.25
82	1.25	82	1297-1312	1.25	1.25	1.25
83	1.25	83	1313-1328	1.25	1.25	1.25
84	1.25	84	1329-1344	1.25	1.25	1.25
85	1.25	85	1345-1360	1.25	1.25	1.25
86	1.25	86	1361-1376	1.25	1.25	1.25
87	1.25	87	1377-1392	1.25	1.25	1.25
88	1.25	88	1393-1408	1.25	1.25	1.25
89	1.25	89	1409-1424	1.25	1.25	1.25
90	1.25	90	1425-1440	1.25	1.25	1.25
91	1.25	91	1441-1456	1.25	1.25	1.25
92	1.25	92	1457-1472	1.25	1.25	1.25
93	1.25	93	1473-1488	1.25	1.25	1.25
94	1.25	94	1489-1504	1.25	1.25	1.25
95	1.25	95	1505-1520	1.25	1.25	1.25
96	1.25	96	1521-1536	1.25	1.25	1.25
97	1.25	97	1537-1552	1.25	1.25	1.25
98	1.25	98	1553-1568	1.25	1.25	1.25
99	1.25	99	1569-1584	1.25	1.25	1.25
100	1.25	100	1585-1600	1.25	1.25	1.25
101	1.25	101	1601-1616	1.25	1.25	1.25
102	1.25	102	1617-1632	1.25	1.25	1.25
103	1.25	103	1633			



Line Length	Elevation	Line Length	Elevation	Line Length	Elevation
1.00	100.00	1.00	100.00	1.00	100.00
1.01	100.01	1.02	100.02	1.03	100.03
1.04	100.04	1.05	100.05	1.06	100.06
1.07	100.07	1.08	100.08	1.09	100.09
1.10	100.10	1.11	100.11	1.12	100.12
1.13	100.13	1.14	100.14	1.15	100.15
1.16	100.16	1.17	100.17	1.18	100.18
1.19	100.19	1.20	100.20	1.21	100.21
1.22	100.22	1.23	100.23	1.24	100.24
1.25	100.25	1.26	100.26	1.27	100.27
1.28	100.28	1.29	100.29	1.30	100.30
1.31	100.31	1.32	100.32	1.33	100.33
1.34	100.34	1.35	100.35	1.36	100.36
1.37	100.37	1.38	100.38	1.39	100.39
1.40	100.40	1.41	100.41	1.42	100.42
1.43	100.43	1.44	100.44	1.45	100.45
1.46	100.46	1.47	100.47	1.48	100.48
1.49	100.49	1.50	100.50	1.51	100.51
1.52	100.52	1.53	100.53	1.54	100.54
1.55	100.55	1.56	100.56	1.57	100.57
1.58	100.58	1.59	100.59	1.60	100.60
1.61	100.61	1.62	100.62	1.63	100.63
1.64	100.64	1.65	100.65	1.66	100.66
1.67	100.67	1.68	100.68	1.69	100.69
1.70	100.70	1.71	100.71	1.72	100.72
1.73	100.73	1.74	100.74	1.75	100.75
1.76	100.76	1.77	100.77	1.78	100.78
1.79	100.79	1.80	100.80	1.81	100.81
1.82	100.82	1.83	100.83	1.84	100.84
1.85	100.85	1.86	100.86	1.87	100.87
1.88	100.88	1.89	100.89	1.90	100.90
1.91	100.91	1.92	100.92	1.93	100.93
1.94	100.94	1.95	100.95	1.96	100.96
1.97	100.97	1.98	100.98	1.99	100.99
2.00	101.00	2.01	101.01	2.02	101.02
2.03	101.03	2.04	101.04	2.05	101.05
2.06	101.06	2.07	101.07	2.08	101.08
2.09	101.09	2.10	101.10	2.11	101.11
2.12	101.12	2.13	101.13	2.14	101.14
2.15	101.15	2.16	101.16	2.17	101.17
2.18	101.18	2.19	101.19	2.20	101.20
2.21	101.21	2.22	101.22	2.23	101.23
2.24	101.24	2.25	101.25	2.26	101.26
2.27	101.27	2.28	101.28	2.29	101.29
2.30	101.30	2.31	101.31	2.32	101.32
2.33	101.33	2.34	101.34	2.35	101.35
2.36	101.36	2.37	101.37	2.38	101.38
2.39	101.39	2.40	101.40	2.41	101.41
2.42	101.42	2.43	101.43	2.44	101.44
2.45	101.45	2.46	101.46	2.47	101.47
2.48	101.48	2.49	101.49	2.50	101.50
2.51	101.51	2.52	101.52	2.53	101.53
2.54	101.54	2.55	101.55	2.56	101.56
2.57	101.57	2.58	101.58	2.59	101.59
2.60	101.60	2.61	101.61	2.62	101.62
2.63	101.63	2.64	101.64	2.65	101.65
2.66	101.66	2.67	101.67	2.68	101.68
2.69	101.69	2.70	101.70	2.71	101.71
2.72	101.72	2.73	101.73	2.74	101.74
2.75	101.75	2.76	101.76	2.77	101.77
2.78	101.78	2.79	101.79	2.80	101.80
2.81	101.81	2.82	101.82	2.83	101.83
2.84	101.84	2.85	101.85	2.86	101.86
2.87	101.87	2.88	101.88	2.89	101.89
2.90	101.90	2.91	101.91	2.92	101.92
2.93	101.93	2.94	101.94	2.95	101.95
2.96	101.96	2.97	101.97	2.98	101.98
2.99	101.99	3.00	102.00	3.01	102.01
3.02	102.02	3.03	102.03	3.04	102.04
3.05	102.05	3.06	102.06	3.07	102.07
3.08	102.08	3.09	102.09	3.10	102.10
3.11	102.11	3.12	102.12	3.13	102.13
3.14	102.14	3.15	102.15	3.16	102.16
3.17	102.17	3.18	102.18	3.19	102.19
3.20	102.20	3.21	102.21	3.22	102.22
3.23	102.23	3.24	102.24	3.25	102.25
3.26	102.26	3.27	102.27	3.28	102.28
3.29	102.29	3.30	102.30	3.31	102.31
3.32	102.32	3.33	102.33	3.34	102.34
3.35	102.35	3.36	102.36	3.37	102.37
3.38	102.38	3.39	102.39	3.40	102.40
3.41	102.41	3.42	102.42	3.43	102.43
3.44	102.44	3.45	102.45	3.46	102.46
3.47	102.47	3.48	102.48	3.49	102.49
3.50	102.50	3.51	102.51	3.52	102.52
3.53	102.53	3.54	102.54	3.55	102.55
3.56	102.56	3.57	102.57	3.58	102.58
3.59	102.59	3.60	102.60	3.61	102.61
3.62	102.62	3.63	102.63	3.64	102.64
3.65	102.65	3.66	102.66	3.67	102.67
3.68	102.68	3.69	102.69	3.70	102.70
3.71	102.71	3.72	102.72	3.73	102.73
3.74	102.74	3.75	102.75	3.76	102.76
3.77	102.77	3.78	102.78	3.79	102.79
3.80	102.80	3.81	102.81	3.82	102.82
3.83	102.83	3.84	102.84	3.85	102.85
3.86	102.86	3.87	102.87	3.88	102.88
3.89	102.89	3.90	102.90	3.91	102.91
3.92	102.92	3.93	102.93	3.94	102.94
3.95	102.95	3.96	102.96	3.97	102.97
3.98	102.98	3.99	102.99	4.00	103.00

Curve Number	Radius	Length	Chord	Delta	Chord Bearing
1.00	100.00	1.00	1.00	90.00	0.00
1.01	100.01	1.01	1.01	90.00	0.00
1.02	100.02	1.02	1.02	90.00	0.00
1.03	100.03	1.03	1.03	90.00	0.00
1.04	100.04	1.04	1.04	90.00	0.00
1.05	100.05	1.05	1.05	90.00	0.00
1.06	100.06	1.06	1.06	90.00	0.00
1.07	100.07	1.07	1.07	90.00	0.00
1.08	100.08	1.08	1.08	90.00	0.00
1.09	100.09	1.09	1.09	90.00	0.00
1.10	100.10	1.10	1.10	90.00	0.00
1.11	100.11	1.11	1.11	90.00	0.00
1.12	100.12	1.12	1.12	90.00	0.00
1.13	100.13	1.13	1.13	90.00	0.00
1.14	100.14	1.14	1.14	90.00	0.00
1.15	100.15	1.15	1.15	90.00	0.00
1.16	100.16	1.16	1.16	90.00	0.00
1.17	100.17	1.17	1.17	90.00	0.00
1.18	100.18	1.18	1.18	90.00	0.00
1.19	100.19	1.19	1.19	90.00	0.00
1.20	100.20	1.20	1.20	90.00	0.00
1.21	100.21	1.21	1.21	90.00	0.00
1.22	100.22	1.22	1.22	90.00	0.00
1.23	100.23	1.23	1.23	90.00	0.00
1.24	100.24	1.24	1.24	90.00	0.00
1.25	100.25	1.25	1.25	90.00	0.00
1.26	100.26	1.26	1.26	90.00	0.00
1.27	100.27	1.27	1.27	90.00	0.00
1.28	100.28	1.28	1.28	90.00	0.00
1.29	100.29	1.29	1.29	90.00	0.00
1.30	100.30	1.30	1.30	90.00	0.00
1.31	100.31	1.31	1.31	90.00	0.00
1.32	100.32	1.32	1.32	90.00	0.00
1.33	100.33	1.33	1.33	90.00	0.00
1.34	100.34	1.34	1.34	90.00	0.00
1.35	100.35	1.35	1.35	90.00	0.00
1.36	100.36	1.36	1.36	90.00	0.00
1.37	100.37	1.37	1.37	90.00	0.00
1.38	100.38	1.38	1.38	90.00	0.00
1.39	100.39	1.39	1.39	90.00	0.00
1.40	100.40	1.40	1.40	90.00	0.00
1.41	100.41	1.41	1.41	90.00	0.00
1.42	100.42	1.42	1.42	90.00	0.00
1.43	100.43	1.43	1.43	90.00	0.00
1.44	100.44	1.44	1.44	90.00	0.00
1.45	100.45	1.45	1.45	90.00	0.00
1.46	100.46	1.46	1.46	90.00	0.00
1.47	100.47	1.47	1.47	90.00	0.00
1.48	100.48	1.48	1.48	90.00	0.00
1.49	100.49	1.49	1.49	90.00	0.00
1.50	100.50	1.50	1.50	90.00	0.00
1.51	100.51	1.51	1.51	90.00	0.00
1.52	100.52	1.52	1.52	90.00	0.00
1.53	100.53	1.53	1.53	90.00	0.00
1.54	100.54	1.54	1.54	90.00	0.00
1.55	100.55	1.55	1.55	90.00	0.00
1.56	100.56	1.56	1.56	90.00	0.00
1.57	100.57	1.57	1.57	90.00	0.00
1.58	100.58	1.58	1.58	90.00	0.00
1.59	100.59	1.59	1.59	90.00	0.00
1.60	100.60	1.60	1.60	90.00	0.00
1.61	100.61	1.61	1.61	90.00	0.00
1.62	100.62	1.62	1.62	90.00	0.00
1.63	100.63	1.63	1.63	90.00	0.00
1.64	100.64	1.64	1.64	90.00	0.00
1.65	100.65	1.65	1.65	90.00	0.00
1.66	100.66	1.66	1.66	90.00	0.00
1.67	100.67	1.67	1.67	90.00	0.00
1.68	100.68	1.68	1.68	90.00	0.00
1.69	100.69	1.69	1.69	90.00	0.00
1.70	100.70	1.70	1.70	90.00	0.00
1.71	100.71	1.71	1.71	90.00	0.00
1.72	100.72	1.72	1.72	90.00	0.00
1.73	100.73	1.73	1.73	90.00	0.00
1.74	100.74	1.74	1.74	90.00	0.00
1.75	100.75	1.75	1.75	90.00	0.00
1.76	100.76	1.76	1.76	90.00	0.00
1.77	100.77	1.77	1.77	90.00	0.00
1.78	100.78	1.78	1.78	90.00	0.00
1.79	100.79	1.79	1.79	90.00	0.00
1.80	100.80	1.80	1.80	90.00	0.00
1.81	100.81	1.81	1.81	90.00	0.00
1.82	100.82	1.82	1.82	90.00	0.00
1.83	100.83	1.83	1.83	90.00	0.00
1.84	100.84	1.84	1.84	90.00	0.00
1.85	100.85	1.85	1.85	90.00	0.00
1.86	100.86	1.86	1.86	90.00	0.00
1.87	100.87</				



LEGEND

- Point of Curvature or Tangency on Center Line
- 1/2" Iron rod set with a yellow plastic cap stamped "JC" (unless otherwise noted)
- 1/2" Iron rod set with a yellow plastic cap stamped "JWC" (unless otherwise noted)
- Blue Plane Elevation

AC Area
BL Building Line
CL Center Line
CM Control Monument
DE Drainage Easement
EPT Easement
FP Fire Point
L1 Line No.
L2 Line No.
SF Square Feet
WALE Not Anticipation Easement
D.R.D.C.T. = Deed Recorder of Denton County, Texas
P.R.D.C.T. = Official Public Records of Denton County, Texas

PLANNING SUMMARY TABLE

STAGE	MINIMUM LOT AREA	MINIMUM LOT WIDTH	MINIMUM LOT DEPTH	MINIMUM LOT AREA	NO. OF LOTS	DEVELOP PERCENT	OPEN SPACE PERCENT
PHASE 1	3,000 S.F.	50 FT.	100 FT.	10,000 S.F.	333	8.5%	10%
TOTAL LOTS				75,180 S.F.	218	8.5%	10% PROVIDED

- NOTES:**
1. BLOCKS OF BEARING DERIVED FROM THE TEXAS STATE PLANNING COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD83, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE.
 2. ALL LOT CORNER MONUMENTS WITH A 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH A YELLOW PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "JC" (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED).
 3. EXISTING FLOODPLAIN LIMITS ARE SHOWN BY RED LINE. FLOODPLAIN NUMBERS, ZONING AND DISTRICT, MAP NUMBERS 4812120503 AND 4812120505 DATED APRIL 16, 2011.
 4. PROPOSED FLOODPLAIN LIMITS ARE SHOWN PER HYDROLOGICAL ENGINEERING'S WHITE BRANCH FLOOD STUDY PROJECT NO. 1413061 DATED JULY 2011.
 5. ALL OPEN SPACES TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE H.O.A. INCLUDING REINFORCED WALLS, FENCES, AND DETENTION FACILITIES AND STRUCTURES.
 6. REINFORCED CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH GEOTECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS.
 7. A 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH A YELLOW PLASTIC CAP SHALL BE MADE TO THE TOWN OF ARGYLE AT THE LOCATION OF A LOT STATION.
 8. A 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH A YELLOW PLASTIC CAP SHALL BE MADE TO THE TOWN OF ARGYLE AT LOT 11, BLOCK 1. MAINTENANCE TO BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE H.O.A.

THE PURPOSE OF THIS AMENDING PLAT IS TO REMOVE BUILDING SETBACKS FROM BEING SHOWN. BUILDING SETBACKS SHALL BE PER TOWN OF ARGYLE ORDINANCE 2358-06.

AMENDING PLAT WATERBROOK PHASE ONE
76,506 ACRES
BEING WATERBROOK PHASE ONE AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2019-2 PLAT RECORDS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

LOTS 13-19, 21-26, 27-37, BLOCK A
LOTS 1-20, BLOCK B; LOTS 1-18, BLOCK C;
LOTS 1-20, BLOCK D;
LOTS 1-7, 9-16, 21-24, 36-43, BLOCK E
LOTS 1-16, BLOCK F; LOTS 1-30, BLOCK G
LOTS 2-35, BLOCK H; LOTS 1-16, BLOCK J &
LOTS 9-12, BLOCK M
255 SINGLE FAMILY LOTS
1 COMMERCIAL LOT
1 LIFT STATION LOT
13 OPEN SPACES/COMMON AREAS
OUT OF THE
S. CHAMBERS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 308

APPLICANT:
Waterbrook Residential Investors, LLC
Waterbrook Commercial Investors, LLC
Waterbrook Homeowners Association, Inc.
301 Eldridge Ranch Road
Southlake, TX 76092
817-251-8555

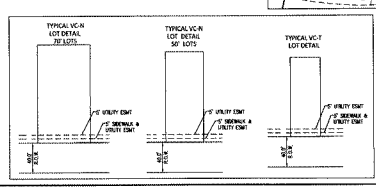
APPLICANT:
Calibrante Homes of Texas, Inc.
1707 Market Place Blvd, Suite 310
Irving, TX 75063
409-587-5200

APPLICANT:
Argyle 407 Partners, LLC
251 E. Southlake Boulevard, Suite 100
Southlake, TX 76092
817-257-9433

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:
J. VOR Consulting, Inc.
830 Central Parkway East, Suite 300
Ft. Worth, Texas 76104
972-201-3100
TRACS Firm No. 3118433

DATE: 04/22/2019 2:00PM
BY: [Signature]
IN THE OFFICE OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
BOOK: 158-10
PAGE: 101
C.O.P.
FILED: 04/22/2019

MATCHLINE - SEE SHEET 2 OF 3



ACCESS EASEMENT STATEMENT

THE PROPOSED ACCESS EASEMENT DRIVING ON LOT 20, BLOCK A TO THE RESERVING STREET FRONTAGE SHALL BE IN PROVISION OF ACCESS TO THE LEFT OF THE TOWN OF ARGYLE WITH THE EXCEPTION OF ANY PUBLIC UTILITY WHICH SHALL AT ALL TIMES HAVE THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS TO AND FROM AND UPON THE ACCESS EASEMENT FOR THE PURPOSES OF CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, INSPECTING AND PATROLLING WITHOUT THE NECESSITY AT ANY TIME OF STOPPING THE PROVISION OF ANYTHING.

Parcel Line Table with columns for Line Length, Direction, and Stationing.

Parcel Line Table with columns for Line Length, Direction, and Stationing.

Parcel Line Table with columns for Line Length, Direction, and Stationing.

Curve Table with columns for Curve #, Length, Delta, Chord, and Bearing.

Curve Table with columns for Curve #, Length, Delta, Chord, and Bearing.

Curve Table with columns for Curve #, Length, Delta, Chord, and Bearing.

Table listing easements to be abandoned with recording info and dates.

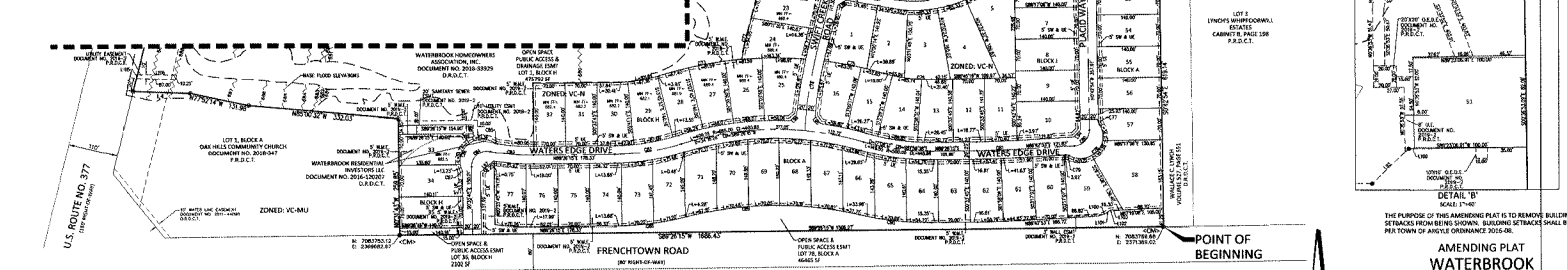
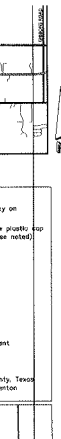
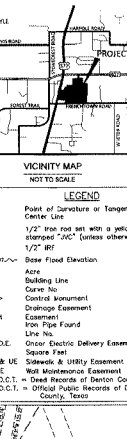
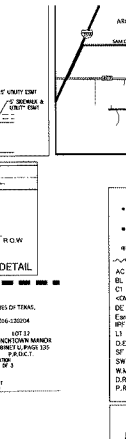
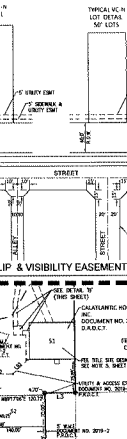
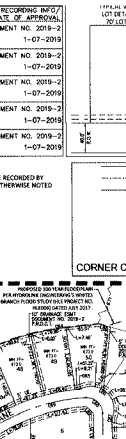


Table listing lot addresses and block numbers, organized in columns.

Amending Plat Waterbrook Phase One, 76.506 Acres. Being Waterbrook Phase One as recorded in Document No. 2019-2 Plat Records, Denton County, Texas. Includes applicant information and recording details.

EXHIBIT B-2

FINAL PLAT CASTLE DEVELOPMENT ARGYLE

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF PID DISCLOSURE

**TEXAS PROPERTY CODE SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

**TEXAS PROPERTY CODE SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 1

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**TEXAS PROPERTY CODE SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**TEXAS PROPERTY CODE SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE 1						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$626.46	\$1,580.74	\$154.57	\$137.65	\$2,499.42	\$30,287.11
2023	\$650.56	\$1,554.11	\$151.44	\$140.41	\$2,496.51	\$29,636.55
2024	\$686.70	\$1,524.02	\$148.18	\$143.22	\$2,502.12	\$28,949.85
2025	\$722.84	\$1,492.26	\$144.75	\$146.08	\$2,505.94	\$28,227.01
2026	\$758.98	\$1,458.83	\$141.14	\$149.00	\$2,507.95	\$27,468.02
2027	\$795.13	\$1,423.73	\$137.34	\$151.98	\$2,508.18	\$26,672.90
2028	\$831.27	\$1,386.95	\$133.36	\$155.02	\$2,506.61	\$25,841.63
2029	\$879.46	\$1,344.35	\$129.21	\$158.12	\$2,511.14	\$24,962.17
2030	\$927.65	\$1,299.28	\$124.81	\$161.28	\$2,513.02	\$24,034.52
2031	\$975.84	\$1,251.74	\$120.17	\$164.51	\$2,512.26	\$23,058.68
2032	\$1,024.03	\$1,201.73	\$115.29	\$167.80	\$2,508.85	\$22,034.66
2033	\$1,084.26	\$1,149.24	\$110.17	\$171.16	\$2,514.84	\$20,950.39
2034	\$1,144.50	\$1,093.68	\$104.75	\$174.58	\$2,517.51	\$19,805.89
2035	\$1,204.74	\$1,035.02	\$99.03	\$178.07	\$2,516.86	\$18,601.15
2036	\$1,277.02	\$973.28	\$93.01	\$181.63	\$2,524.94	\$17,324.13
2037	\$1,349.31	\$907.83	\$86.62	\$185.26	\$2,529.02	\$15,974.82
2038	\$1,409.54	\$838.68	\$79.87	\$188.97	\$2,517.07	\$14,565.28
2039	\$1,493.87	\$764.68	\$72.83	\$192.75	\$2,524.13	\$13,071.41
2040	\$1,578.21	\$686.25	\$65.36	\$196.60	\$2,526.42	\$11,493.20
2041	\$1,662.54	\$603.39	\$57.47	\$200.54	\$2,523.93	\$9,830.66
2042	\$1,758.92	\$516.11	\$49.15	\$204.55	\$2,528.73	\$8,071.74
2043	\$1,855.30	\$423.77	\$40.36	\$208.64	\$2,528.06	\$6,216.45
2044	\$1,963.72	\$326.36	\$31.08	\$212.81	\$2,533.98	\$4,252.72
2045	\$2,072.15	\$223.27	\$21.26	\$217.07	\$2,533.75	\$2,180.58
2046	\$2,180.58	\$114.48	\$10.90	\$221.41	\$2,527.37	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$30,913.57	\$25,173.78	\$2,422.13	\$4,409.11	\$62,918.59	

*Subject to change.

TEXAS PROPERTY CODE SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE
(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 1

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

TEXAS PROPERTY CODE SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

TEXAS PROPERTY CODE SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

TEXAS PROPERTY CODE SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE
(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE
WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*

LOT TYPE 1

TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$626.46	\$1,580.74	\$154.57	\$137.65	\$2,499.42	\$30,287.11
2023	\$650.56	\$1,554.11	\$151.44	\$140.41	\$2,496.51	\$29,636.55
2024	\$686.70	\$1,524.02	\$148.18	\$143.22	\$2,502.12	\$28,949.85
2025	\$722.84	\$1,492.26	\$144.75	\$146.08	\$2,505.94	\$28,227.01
2026	\$758.98	\$1,458.83	\$141.14	\$149.00	\$2,507.95	\$27,468.02
2027	\$795.13	\$1,423.73	\$137.34	\$151.98	\$2,508.18	\$26,672.90
2028	\$831.27	\$1,386.95	\$133.36	\$155.02	\$2,506.61	\$25,841.63
2029	\$879.46	\$1,344.35	\$129.21	\$158.12	\$2,511.14	\$24,962.17
2030	\$927.65	\$1,299.28	\$124.81	\$161.28	\$2,513.02	\$24,034.52
2031	\$975.84	\$1,251.74	\$120.17	\$164.51	\$2,512.26	\$23,058.68
2032	\$1,024.03	\$1,201.73	\$115.29	\$167.80	\$2,508.85	\$22,034.66
2033	\$1,084.26	\$1,149.24	\$110.17	\$171.16	\$2,514.84	\$20,950.39
2034	\$1,144.50	\$1,093.68	\$104.75	\$174.58	\$2,517.51	\$19,805.89
2035	\$1,204.74	\$1,035.02	\$99.03	\$178.07	\$2,516.86	\$18,601.15
2036	\$1,277.02	\$973.28	\$93.01	\$181.63	\$2,524.94	\$17,324.13
2037	\$1,349.31	\$907.83	\$86.62	\$185.26	\$2,529.02	\$15,974.82
2038	\$1,409.54	\$838.68	\$79.87	\$188.97	\$2,517.07	\$14,565.28
2039	\$1,493.87	\$764.68	\$72.83	\$192.75	\$2,524.13	\$13,071.41
2040	\$1,578.21	\$686.25	\$65.36	\$196.60	\$2,526.42	\$11,493.20
2041	\$1,662.54	\$603.39	\$57.47	\$200.54	\$2,523.93	\$9,830.66
2042	\$1,758.92	\$516.11	\$49.15	\$204.55	\$2,528.73	\$8,071.74
2043	\$1,855.30	\$423.77	\$40.36	\$208.64	\$2,528.06	\$6,216.45
2044	\$1,963.72	\$326.36	\$31.08	\$212.81	\$2,533.98	\$4,252.72
2045	\$2,072.15	\$223.27	\$21.26	\$217.07	\$2,533.75	\$2,180.58
2046	\$2,180.58	\$114.48	\$10.90	\$221.41	\$2,527.37	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$30,913.57	\$25,173.78	\$2,422.13	\$4,409.11	\$62,918.59	

*Subject to change.

**TEXAS PROPERTY CODE SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

**TEXAS PROPERTY CODE SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 2

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**TEXAS PROPERTY CODE SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**TEXAS PROPERTY CODE SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE 2						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$737.72	\$1,861.47	\$182.02	\$162.10	\$2,943.31	\$35,665.97
2023	\$766.09	\$1,830.12	\$178.33	\$165.34	\$2,939.88	\$34,899.87
2024	\$808.66	\$1,794.68	\$174.50	\$168.65	\$2,946.49	\$34,091.22
2025	\$851.22	\$1,757.28	\$170.46	\$172.02	\$2,950.98	\$33,240.00
2026	\$893.78	\$1,717.91	\$166.20	\$175.46	\$2,953.36	\$32,346.22
2027	\$936.34	\$1,676.58	\$161.73	\$178.97	\$2,953.62	\$31,409.89
2028	\$978.90	\$1,633.27	\$157.05	\$182.55	\$2,951.77	\$30,430.99
2029	\$1,035.65	\$1,583.10	\$152.15	\$186.20	\$2,957.11	\$29,395.34
2030	\$1,092.39	\$1,530.03	\$146.98	\$189.93	\$2,959.32	\$28,302.95
2031	\$1,149.14	\$1,474.04	\$141.51	\$193.73	\$2,958.42	\$27,153.80
2032	\$1,205.89	\$1,415.15	\$135.77	\$197.60	\$2,954.41	\$25,947.91
2033	\$1,276.82	\$1,353.35	\$129.74	\$201.55	\$2,961.46	\$24,671.09
2034	\$1,347.76	\$1,287.91	\$123.36	\$205.58	\$2,964.61	\$23,323.33
2035	\$1,418.69	\$1,218.84	\$116.62	\$209.70	\$2,963.84	\$21,904.64
2036	\$1,503.82	\$1,146.13	\$109.52	\$213.89	\$2,973.36	\$20,400.82
2037	\$1,588.94	\$1,069.06	\$102.00	\$218.17	\$2,978.17	\$18,811.88
2038	\$1,659.87	\$987.62	\$94.06	\$222.53	\$2,964.09	\$17,152.01
2039	\$1,759.18	\$900.48	\$85.76	\$226.98	\$2,972.40	\$15,392.83
2040	\$1,858.49	\$808.12	\$76.96	\$231.52	\$2,975.10	\$13,534.34
2041	\$1,957.80	\$710.55	\$67.67	\$236.15	\$2,972.17	\$11,576.54
2042	\$2,071.29	\$607.77	\$57.88	\$240.87	\$2,977.82	\$9,505.25
2043	\$2,184.79	\$499.03	\$47.53	\$245.69	\$2,977.03	\$7,320.46
2044	\$2,312.47	\$384.32	\$36.60	\$250.61	\$2,984.00	\$5,007.99
2045	\$2,440.15	\$262.92	\$25.04	\$255.62	\$2,983.73	\$2,567.84
2046	\$2,567.84	\$134.81	\$12.84	\$260.73	\$2,976.22	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$36,403.69	\$29,644.53	\$2,852.28	\$5,192.15	\$74,092.66	

*Subject to change.

TEXAS PROPERTY CODE SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE
(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 2

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

TEXAS PROPERTY CODE SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

TEXAS PROPERTY CODE SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

TEXAS PROPERTY CODE SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE
(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE 2						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$737.72	\$1,861.47	\$182.02	\$162.10	\$2,943.31	\$35,665.97
2023	\$766.09	\$1,830.12	\$178.33	\$165.34	\$2,939.88	\$34,899.87
2024	\$808.66	\$1,794.68	\$174.50	\$168.65	\$2,946.49	\$34,091.22
2025	\$851.22	\$1,757.28	\$170.46	\$172.02	\$2,950.98	\$33,240.00
2026	\$893.78	\$1,717.91	\$166.20	\$175.46	\$2,953.36	\$32,346.22
2027	\$936.34	\$1,676.58	\$161.73	\$178.97	\$2,953.62	\$31,409.89
2028	\$978.90	\$1,633.27	\$157.05	\$182.55	\$2,951.77	\$30,430.99
2029	\$1,035.65	\$1,583.10	\$152.15	\$186.20	\$2,957.11	\$29,395.34
2030	\$1,092.39	\$1,530.03	\$146.98	\$189.93	\$2,959.32	\$28,302.95
2031	\$1,149.14	\$1,474.04	\$141.51	\$193.73	\$2,958.42	\$27,153.80
2032	\$1,205.89	\$1,415.15	\$135.77	\$197.60	\$2,954.41	\$25,947.91
2033	\$1,276.82	\$1,353.35	\$129.74	\$201.55	\$2,961.46	\$24,671.09
2034	\$1,347.76	\$1,287.91	\$123.36	\$205.58	\$2,964.61	\$23,323.33
2035	\$1,418.69	\$1,218.84	\$116.62	\$209.70	\$2,963.84	\$21,904.64
2036	\$1,503.82	\$1,146.13	\$109.52	\$213.89	\$2,973.36	\$20,400.82
2037	\$1,588.94	\$1,069.06	\$102.00	\$218.17	\$2,978.17	\$18,811.88
2038	\$1,659.87	\$987.62	\$94.06	\$222.53	\$2,964.09	\$17,152.01
2039	\$1,759.18	\$900.48	\$85.76	\$226.98	\$2,972.40	\$15,392.83
2040	\$1,858.49	\$808.12	\$76.96	\$231.52	\$2,975.10	\$13,534.34
2041	\$1,957.80	\$710.55	\$67.67	\$236.15	\$2,972.17	\$11,576.54
2042	\$2,071.29	\$607.77	\$57.88	\$240.87	\$2,977.82	\$9,505.25
2043	\$2,184.79	\$499.03	\$47.53	\$245.69	\$2,977.03	\$7,320.46
2044	\$2,312.47	\$384.32	\$36.60	\$250.61	\$2,984.00	\$5,007.99
2045	\$2,440.15	\$262.92	\$25.04	\$255.62	\$2,983.73	\$2,567.84
2046	\$2,567.84	\$134.81	\$12.84	\$260.73	\$2,976.22	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$36,403.69	\$29,644.53	\$2,852.28	\$5,192.15	\$74,092.66	
*Subject to change.						

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 3

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE 3						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$943.12	\$2,379.74	\$232.70	\$207.23	\$3,762.79	\$45,596.17
2023	\$979.39	\$2,339.66	\$227.98	\$211.38	\$3,758.41	\$44,616.78
2024	\$1,033.80	\$2,294.36	\$223.08	\$215.61	\$3,766.86	\$43,582.97
2025	\$1,088.21	\$2,246.55	\$217.91	\$219.92	\$3,772.60	\$42,494.76
2026	\$1,142.62	\$2,196.22	\$212.47	\$224.32	\$3,775.64	\$41,352.13
2027	\$1,197.04	\$2,143.37	\$206.76	\$228.80	\$3,775.97	\$40,155.10
2028	\$1,251.45	\$2,088.01	\$200.78	\$233.38	\$3,773.61	\$38,903.65
2029	\$1,323.99	\$2,023.87	\$194.52	\$238.05	\$3,780.43	\$37,579.66
2030	\$1,396.54	\$1,956.02	\$187.90	\$242.81	\$3,783.27	\$36,183.12
2031	\$1,469.09	\$1,884.45	\$180.92	\$247.66	\$3,782.11	\$34,714.03
2032	\$1,541.64	\$1,809.16	\$173.57	\$252.62	\$3,776.98	\$33,172.39
2033	\$1,632.32	\$1,730.15	\$165.86	\$257.67	\$3,786.00	\$31,540.07
2034	\$1,723.01	\$1,646.49	\$157.70	\$262.82	\$3,790.02	\$29,817.06
2035	\$1,813.69	\$1,558.19	\$149.09	\$268.08	\$3,789.04	\$28,003.37
2036	\$1,922.51	\$1,465.23	\$140.02	\$273.44	\$3,801.20	\$26,080.86
2037	\$2,031.33	\$1,366.71	\$130.40	\$278.91	\$3,807.35	\$24,049.53
2038	\$2,122.02	\$1,262.60	\$120.25	\$284.49	\$3,789.35	\$21,927.51
2039	\$2,248.98	\$1,151.19	\$109.64	\$290.18	\$3,799.99	\$19,678.54
2040	\$2,375.93	\$1,033.12	\$98.39	\$295.98	\$3,803.43	\$17,302.60
2041	\$2,502.89	\$908.39	\$86.51	\$301.90	\$3,799.69	\$14,799.71
2042	\$2,647.99	\$776.98	\$74.00	\$307.94	\$3,806.91	\$12,151.72
2043	\$2,793.08	\$637.97	\$60.76	\$314.10	\$3,805.90	\$9,358.64
2044	\$2,956.31	\$491.33	\$46.79	\$320.38	\$3,814.82	\$6,402.33
2045	\$3,119.55	\$336.12	\$32.01	\$326.79	\$3,814.47	\$3,282.78
2046	\$3,282.78	\$172.35	\$16.41	\$333.32	\$3,804.86	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$46,539.29	\$37,898.23	\$3,646.42	\$6,637.76	\$94,721.71	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE 3

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE 3						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$943.12	\$2,379.74	\$232.70	\$207.23	\$3,762.79	\$45,596.17
2023	\$979.39	\$2,339.66	\$227.98	\$211.38	\$3,758.41	\$44,616.78
2024	\$1,033.80	\$2,294.36	\$223.08	\$215.61	\$3,766.86	\$43,582.97
2025	\$1,088.21	\$2,246.55	\$217.91	\$219.92	\$3,772.60	\$42,494.76
2026	\$1,142.62	\$2,196.22	\$212.47	\$224.32	\$3,775.64	\$41,352.13
2027	\$1,197.04	\$2,143.37	\$206.76	\$228.80	\$3,775.97	\$40,155.10
2028	\$1,251.45	\$2,088.01	\$200.78	\$233.38	\$3,773.61	\$38,903.65
2029	\$1,323.99	\$2,023.87	\$194.52	\$238.05	\$3,780.43	\$37,579.66
2030	\$1,396.54	\$1,956.02	\$187.90	\$242.81	\$3,783.27	\$36,183.12
2031	\$1,469.09	\$1,884.45	\$180.92	\$247.66	\$3,782.11	\$34,714.03
2032	\$1,541.64	\$1,809.16	\$173.57	\$252.62	\$3,776.98	\$33,172.39
2033	\$1,632.32	\$1,730.15	\$165.86	\$257.67	\$3,786.00	\$31,540.07
2034	\$1,723.01	\$1,646.49	\$157.70	\$262.82	\$3,790.02	\$29,817.06
2035	\$1,813.69	\$1,558.19	\$149.09	\$268.08	\$3,789.04	\$28,003.37
2036	\$1,922.51	\$1,465.23	\$140.02	\$273.44	\$3,801.20	\$26,080.86
2037	\$2,031.33	\$1,366.71	\$130.40	\$278.91	\$3,807.35	\$24,049.53
2038	\$2,122.02	\$1,262.60	\$120.25	\$284.49	\$3,789.35	\$21,927.51
2039	\$2,248.98	\$1,151.19	\$109.64	\$290.18	\$3,799.99	\$19,678.54
2040	\$2,375.93	\$1,033.12	\$98.39	\$295.98	\$3,803.43	\$17,302.60
2041	\$2,502.89	\$908.39	\$86.51	\$301.90	\$3,799.69	\$14,799.71
2042	\$2,647.99	\$776.98	\$74.00	\$307.94	\$3,806.91	\$12,151.72
2043	\$2,793.08	\$637.97	\$60.76	\$314.10	\$3,805.90	\$9,358.64
2044	\$2,956.31	\$491.33	\$46.79	\$320.38	\$3,814.82	\$6,402.33
2045	\$3,119.55	\$336.12	\$32.01	\$326.79	\$3,814.47	\$3,282.78
2046	\$3,282.78	\$172.35	\$16.41	\$333.32	\$3,804.86	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$46,539.29	\$37,898.23	\$3,646.42	\$6,637.76	\$94,721.71	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]
PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 729511)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*						
LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 729511)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$947.61	\$2,391.06	\$233.80	\$208.22	\$3,780.69	\$45,813.08
2023	\$984.05	\$2,350.79	\$229.07	\$212.38	\$3,776.29	\$44,829.03
2024	\$1,038.72	\$2,305.28	\$224.15	\$216.63	\$3,784.78	\$43,790.31
2025	\$1,093.39	\$2,257.24	\$218.95	\$220.96	\$3,790.54	\$42,696.91
2026	\$1,148.06	\$2,206.67	\$213.48	\$225.38	\$3,793.60	\$41,548.85
2027	\$1,202.73	\$2,153.57	\$207.74	\$229.89	\$3,793.94	\$40,346.12
2028	\$1,257.40	\$2,097.94	\$201.73	\$234.49	\$3,791.56	\$39,088.72
2029	\$1,330.29	\$2,033.50	\$195.44	\$239.18	\$3,798.42	\$37,758.43
2030	\$1,403.18	\$1,965.32	\$188.79	\$243.96	\$3,801.26	\$36,355.25
2031	\$1,476.08	\$1,893.41	\$181.78	\$248.84	\$3,800.11	\$34,879.17
2032	\$1,548.97	\$1,817.76	\$174.40	\$253.82	\$3,794.95	\$33,330.20
2033	\$1,640.09	\$1,738.38	\$166.65	\$258.89	\$3,804.01	\$31,690.11
2034	\$1,731.20	\$1,654.32	\$158.45	\$264.07	\$3,808.05	\$29,958.91
2035	\$1,822.32	\$1,565.60	\$149.79	\$269.35	\$3,807.07	\$28,136.59
2036	\$1,931.66	\$1,472.21	\$140.68	\$274.74	\$3,819.29	\$26,204.93
2037	\$2,041.00	\$1,373.21	\$131.02	\$280.24	\$3,825.47	\$24,163.94
2038	\$2,132.11	\$1,268.61	\$120.82	\$285.84	\$3,807.38	\$22,031.83
2039	\$2,259.67	\$1,156.67	\$110.16	\$291.56	\$3,818.06	\$19,772.15
2040	\$2,387.24	\$1,038.04	\$98.86	\$297.39	\$3,821.52	\$17,384.92
2041	\$2,514.80	\$912.71	\$86.92	\$303.34	\$3,817.77	\$14,870.12
2042	\$2,660.58	\$780.68	\$74.35	\$309.40	\$3,825.02	\$12,209.53
2043	\$2,806.37	\$641.00	\$61.05	\$315.59	\$3,824.01	\$9,403.16
2044	\$2,970.38	\$493.67	\$47.02	\$321.90	\$3,832.96	\$6,432.78
2045	\$3,134.39	\$337.72	\$32.16	\$328.34	\$3,832.61	\$3,298.40
2046	\$3,298.40	\$173.17	\$16.49	\$334.91	\$3,822.96	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$46,760.68	\$38,078.52	\$3,663.77	\$6,669.34	\$95,172.31	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 729511)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 729511)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$947.61	\$2,391.06	\$233.80	\$208.22	\$3,780.69	\$45,813.08
2023	\$984.05	\$2,350.79	\$229.07	\$212.38	\$3,776.29	\$44,829.03
2024	\$1,038.72	\$2,305.28	\$224.15	\$216.63	\$3,784.78	\$43,790.31
2025	\$1,093.39	\$2,257.24	\$218.95	\$220.96	\$3,790.54	\$42,696.91
2026	\$1,148.06	\$2,206.67	\$213.48	\$225.38	\$3,793.60	\$41,548.85
2027	\$1,202.73	\$2,153.57	\$207.74	\$229.89	\$3,793.94	\$40,346.12
2028	\$1,257.40	\$2,097.94	\$201.73	\$234.49	\$3,791.56	\$39,088.72
2029	\$1,330.29	\$2,033.50	\$195.44	\$239.18	\$3,798.42	\$37,758.43
2030	\$1,403.18	\$1,965.32	\$188.79	\$243.96	\$3,801.26	\$36,355.25
2031	\$1,476.08	\$1,893.41	\$181.78	\$248.84	\$3,800.11	\$34,879.17
2032	\$1,548.97	\$1,817.76	\$174.40	\$253.82	\$3,794.95	\$33,330.20
2033	\$1,640.09	\$1,738.38	\$166.65	\$258.89	\$3,804.01	\$31,690.11
2034	\$1,731.20	\$1,654.32	\$158.45	\$264.07	\$3,808.05	\$29,958.91
2035	\$1,822.32	\$1,565.60	\$149.79	\$269.35	\$3,807.07	\$28,136.59
2036	\$1,931.66	\$1,472.21	\$140.68	\$274.74	\$3,819.29	\$26,204.93
2037	\$2,041.00	\$1,373.21	\$131.02	\$280.24	\$3,825.47	\$24,163.94
2038	\$2,132.11	\$1,268.61	\$120.82	\$285.84	\$3,807.38	\$22,031.83
2039	\$2,259.67	\$1,156.67	\$110.16	\$291.56	\$3,818.06	\$19,772.15
2040	\$2,387.24	\$1,038.04	\$98.86	\$297.39	\$3,821.52	\$17,384.92
2041	\$2,514.80	\$912.71	\$86.92	\$303.34	\$3,817.77	\$14,870.12
2042	\$2,660.58	\$780.68	\$74.35	\$309.40	\$3,825.02	\$12,209.53
2043	\$2,806.37	\$641.00	\$61.05	\$315.59	\$3,824.01	\$9,403.16
2044	\$2,970.38	\$493.67	\$47.02	\$321.90	\$3,832.96	\$6,432.78
2045	\$3,134.39	\$337.72	\$32.16	\$328.34	\$3,832.61	\$3,298.40
2046	\$3,298.40	\$173.17	\$16.49	\$334.91	\$3,822.96	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$46,760.68	\$38,078.52	\$3,663.77	\$6,669.34	\$95,172.31	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]
PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 67141)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 67141)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$5,067.54	\$12,786.77	\$1,250.32	\$1,113.50	\$20,218.13	\$244,996.13
2023	\$5,262.45	\$12,571.40	\$1,224.98	\$1,135.77	\$20,194.60	\$239,733.68
2024	\$5,554.80	\$12,328.01	\$1,198.67	\$1,158.49	\$20,239.97	\$234,178.87
2025	\$5,847.16	\$12,071.10	\$1,170.89	\$1,181.66	\$20,270.82	\$228,331.71
2026	\$6,139.52	\$11,800.67	\$1,141.66	\$1,205.29	\$20,287.14	\$222,192.19
2027	\$6,431.88	\$11,516.72	\$1,110.96	\$1,229.40	\$20,288.96	\$215,760.31
2028	\$6,724.24	\$11,219.24	\$1,078.80	\$1,253.99	\$20,276.27	\$209,036.07
2029	\$7,114.05	\$10,874.63	\$1,045.18	\$1,279.07	\$20,312.92	\$201,922.03
2030	\$7,503.86	\$10,510.03	\$1,009.61	\$1,304.65	\$20,328.15	\$194,418.17
2031	\$7,893.67	\$10,125.46	\$972.09	\$1,330.74	\$20,321.96	\$186,524.50
2032	\$8,283.48	\$9,720.91	\$932.62	\$1,357.35	\$20,294.37	\$178,241.02
2033	\$8,770.74	\$9,296.38	\$891.21	\$1,384.50	\$20,342.83	\$169,470.27
2034	\$9,258.01	\$8,846.88	\$847.35	\$1,412.19	\$20,364.43	\$160,212.26
2035	\$9,745.27	\$8,372.41	\$801.06	\$1,440.44	\$20,359.17	\$150,466.99
2036	\$10,329.99	\$7,872.96	\$752.33	\$1,469.24	\$20,424.53	\$140,137.00
2037	\$10,914.70	\$7,343.55	\$700.69	\$1,498.63	\$20,457.57	\$129,222.30
2038	\$11,401.97	\$6,784.17	\$646.11	\$1,528.60	\$20,360.85	\$117,820.33
2039	\$12,084.14	\$6,185.57	\$589.10	\$1,559.17	\$20,417.98	\$105,736.20
2040	\$12,766.31	\$5,551.15	\$528.68	\$1,590.36	\$20,436.49	\$92,969.89
2041	\$13,448.47	\$4,880.92	\$464.85	\$1,622.16	\$20,416.41	\$79,521.42
2042	\$14,228.10	\$4,174.87	\$397.61	\$1,654.61	\$20,455.18	\$65,293.32
2043	\$15,007.72	\$3,427.90	\$326.47	\$1,687.70	\$20,449.78	\$50,285.60
2044	\$15,884.79	\$2,639.99	\$251.43	\$1,721.45	\$20,497.67	\$34,400.81
2045	\$16,761.87	\$1,806.04	\$172.00	\$1,755.88	\$20,495.80	\$17,638.94
2046	\$17,638.94	\$926.04	\$88.19	\$1,791.00	\$20,444.18	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$250,063.67	\$203,633.78	\$19,592.87	\$35,665.84	\$508,956.16	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 67141)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 67141)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$5,067.54	\$12,786.77	\$1,250.32	\$1,113.50	\$20,218.13	\$244,996.13
2023	\$5,262.45	\$12,571.40	\$1,224.98	\$1,135.77	\$20,194.60	\$239,733.68
2024	\$5,554.80	\$12,328.01	\$1,198.67	\$1,158.49	\$20,239.97	\$234,178.87
2025	\$5,847.16	\$12,071.10	\$1,170.89	\$1,181.66	\$20,270.82	\$228,331.71
2026	\$6,139.52	\$11,800.67	\$1,141.66	\$1,205.29	\$20,287.14	\$222,192.19
2027	\$6,431.88	\$11,516.72	\$1,110.96	\$1,229.40	\$20,288.96	\$215,760.31
2028	\$6,724.24	\$11,219.24	\$1,078.80	\$1,253.99	\$20,276.27	\$209,036.07
2029	\$7,114.05	\$10,874.63	\$1,045.18	\$1,279.07	\$20,312.92	\$201,922.03
2030	\$7,503.86	\$10,510.03	\$1,009.61	\$1,304.65	\$20,328.15	\$194,418.17
2031	\$7,893.67	\$10,125.46	\$972.09	\$1,330.74	\$20,321.96	\$186,524.50
2032	\$8,283.48	\$9,720.91	\$932.62	\$1,357.35	\$20,294.37	\$178,241.02
2033	\$8,770.74	\$9,296.38	\$891.21	\$1,384.50	\$20,342.83	\$169,470.27
2034	\$9,258.01	\$8,846.88	\$847.35	\$1,412.19	\$20,364.43	\$160,212.26
2035	\$9,745.27	\$8,372.41	\$801.06	\$1,440.44	\$20,359.17	\$150,466.99
2036	\$10,329.99	\$7,872.96	\$752.33	\$1,469.24	\$20,424.53	\$140,137.00
2037	\$10,914.70	\$7,343.55	\$700.69	\$1,498.63	\$20,457.57	\$129,222.30
2038	\$11,401.97	\$6,784.17	\$646.11	\$1,528.60	\$20,360.85	\$117,820.33
2039	\$12,084.14	\$6,185.57	\$589.10	\$1,559.17	\$20,417.98	\$105,736.20
2040	\$12,766.31	\$5,551.15	\$528.68	\$1,590.36	\$20,436.49	\$92,969.89
2041	\$13,448.47	\$4,880.92	\$464.85	\$1,622.16	\$20,416.41	\$79,521.42
2042	\$14,228.10	\$4,174.87	\$397.61	\$1,654.61	\$20,455.18	\$65,293.32
2043	\$15,007.72	\$3,427.90	\$326.47	\$1,687.70	\$20,449.78	\$50,285.60
2044	\$15,884.79	\$2,639.99	\$251.43	\$1,721.45	\$20,497.67	\$34,400.81
2045	\$16,761.87	\$1,806.04	\$172.00	\$1,755.88	\$20,495.80	\$17,638.94
2046	\$17,638.94	\$926.04	\$88.19	\$1,791.00	\$20,444.18	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$250,063.67	\$203,633.78	\$19,592.87	\$35,665.84	\$508,956.16	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]
PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 67143)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*						
LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 67143)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$9,744.67	\$24,588.42	\$2,404.31	\$2,141.22	\$38,878.62	\$471,117.26
2023	\$10,119.46	\$24,174.27	\$2,355.59	\$2,184.04	\$38,833.37	\$460,997.80
2024	\$10,681.66	\$23,706.25	\$2,304.99	\$2,227.73	\$38,920.62	\$450,316.14
2025	\$11,243.85	\$23,212.22	\$2,251.58	\$2,272.28	\$38,979.93	\$439,072.29
2026	\$11,806.04	\$22,692.20	\$2,195.36	\$2,317.73	\$39,011.32	\$427,266.25
2027	\$12,368.23	\$22,146.17	\$2,136.33	\$2,364.08	\$39,014.81	\$414,898.02
2028	\$12,930.43	\$21,574.13	\$2,074.49	\$2,411.36	\$38,990.41	\$401,967.59
2029	\$13,680.02	\$20,911.45	\$2,009.84	\$2,459.59	\$39,060.89	\$388,287.58
2030	\$14,429.61	\$20,210.35	\$1,941.44	\$2,508.78	\$39,090.17	\$373,857.97
2031	\$15,179.20	\$19,470.83	\$1,869.29	\$2,558.96	\$39,078.27	\$358,678.77
2032	\$15,928.79	\$18,692.90	\$1,793.39	\$2,610.14	\$39,025.21	\$342,749.99
2033	\$16,865.77	\$17,876.55	\$1,713.75	\$2,662.34	\$39,118.41	\$325,884.22
2034	\$17,802.76	\$17,012.18	\$1,629.42	\$2,715.58	\$39,159.94	\$308,081.46
2035	\$18,739.75	\$16,099.79	\$1,540.41	\$2,769.90	\$39,149.84	\$289,341.71
2036	\$19,864.13	\$15,139.37	\$1,446.71	\$2,825.29	\$39,275.51	\$269,477.57
2037	\$20,988.52	\$14,121.34	\$1,347.39	\$2,881.80	\$39,339.04	\$248,489.06
2038	\$21,925.51	\$13,045.68	\$1,242.45	\$2,939.44	\$39,153.06	\$226,563.55
2039	\$23,237.29	\$11,894.59	\$1,132.82	\$2,998.22	\$39,262.92	\$203,326.26
2040	\$24,549.07	\$10,674.63	\$1,016.63	\$3,058.19	\$39,298.52	\$178,777.19
2041	\$25,860.85	\$9,385.80	\$893.89	\$3,119.35	\$39,259.89	\$152,916.34
2042	\$27,360.03	\$8,028.11	\$764.58	\$3,181.74	\$39,334.46	\$125,556.31
2043	\$28,859.21	\$6,591.71	\$627.78	\$3,245.37	\$39,324.07	\$96,697.10
2044	\$30,545.79	\$5,076.60	\$483.49	\$3,310.28	\$39,416.15	\$66,151.31
2045	\$32,232.37	\$3,472.94	\$330.76	\$3,376.49	\$39,412.55	\$33,918.94
2046	\$33,918.94	\$1,780.74	\$169.59	\$3,444.02	\$39,313.30	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$480,861.93	\$391,579.22	\$37,676.26	\$68,583.91	\$978,701.32	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 67143)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____ , 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 67143)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$9,744.67	\$24,588.42	\$2,404.31	\$2,141.22	\$38,878.62	\$471,117.26
2023	\$10,119.46	\$24,174.27	\$2,355.59	\$2,184.04	\$38,833.37	\$460,997.80
2024	\$10,681.66	\$23,706.25	\$2,304.99	\$2,227.73	\$38,920.62	\$450,316.14
2025	\$11,243.85	\$23,212.22	\$2,251.58	\$2,272.28	\$38,979.93	\$439,072.29
2026	\$11,806.04	\$22,692.20	\$2,195.36	\$2,317.73	\$39,011.32	\$427,266.25
2027	\$12,368.23	\$22,146.17	\$2,136.33	\$2,364.08	\$39,014.81	\$414,898.02
2028	\$12,930.43	\$21,574.13	\$2,074.49	\$2,411.36	\$38,990.41	\$401,967.59
2029	\$13,680.02	\$20,911.45	\$2,009.84	\$2,459.59	\$39,060.89	\$388,287.58
2030	\$14,429.61	\$20,210.35	\$1,941.44	\$2,508.78	\$39,090.17	\$373,857.97
2031	\$15,179.20	\$19,470.83	\$1,869.29	\$2,558.96	\$39,078.27	\$358,678.77
2032	\$15,928.79	\$18,692.90	\$1,793.39	\$2,610.14	\$39,025.21	\$342,749.99
2033	\$16,865.77	\$17,876.55	\$1,713.75	\$2,662.34	\$39,118.41	\$325,884.22
2034	\$17,802.76	\$17,012.18	\$1,629.42	\$2,715.58	\$39,159.94	\$308,081.46
2035	\$18,739.75	\$16,099.79	\$1,540.41	\$2,769.90	\$39,149.84	\$289,341.71
2036	\$19,864.13	\$15,139.37	\$1,446.71	\$2,825.29	\$39,275.51	\$269,477.57
2037	\$20,988.52	\$14,121.34	\$1,347.39	\$2,881.80	\$39,339.04	\$248,489.06
2038	\$21,925.51	\$13,045.68	\$1,242.45	\$2,939.44	\$39,153.06	\$226,563.55
2039	\$23,237.29	\$11,894.59	\$1,132.82	\$2,998.22	\$39,262.92	\$203,326.26
2040	\$24,549.07	\$10,674.63	\$1,016.63	\$3,058.19	\$39,298.52	\$178,777.19
2041	\$25,860.85	\$9,385.80	\$893.89	\$3,119.35	\$39,259.89	\$152,916.34
2042	\$27,360.03	\$8,028.11	\$764.58	\$3,181.74	\$39,334.46	\$125,556.31
2043	\$28,859.21	\$6,591.71	\$627.78	\$3,245.37	\$39,324.07	\$96,697.10
2044	\$30,545.79	\$5,076.60	\$483.49	\$3,310.28	\$39,416.15	\$66,151.31
2045	\$32,232.37	\$3,472.94	\$330.76	\$3,376.49	\$39,412.55	\$33,918.94
2046	\$33,918.94	\$1,780.74	\$169.59	\$3,444.02	\$39,313.30	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$480,861.93	\$391,579.22	\$37,676.26	\$68,583.91	\$978,701.32	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]
PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 67145)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 67175)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$1,676.88	\$4,231.23	\$413.74	\$368.47	\$6,690.31	\$81,070.82
2023	\$1,741.38	\$4,159.96	\$405.35	\$375.83	\$6,682.53	\$79,329.45
2024	\$1,838.12	\$4,079.42	\$396.65	\$383.35	\$6,697.54	\$77,491.32
2025	\$1,934.86	\$3,994.41	\$387.46	\$391.02	\$6,707.75	\$75,556.46
2026	\$2,031.61	\$3,904.92	\$377.78	\$398.84	\$6,713.15	\$73,524.85
2027	\$2,128.35	\$3,810.96	\$367.62	\$406.82	\$6,713.75	\$71,396.50
2028	\$2,225.09	\$3,712.52	\$356.98	\$414.95	\$6,709.55	\$69,171.41
2029	\$2,354.09	\$3,598.49	\$345.86	\$423.25	\$6,721.68	\$66,817.32
2030	\$2,483.08	\$3,477.84	\$334.09	\$431.72	\$6,726.72	\$64,334.25
2031	\$2,612.07	\$3,350.58	\$321.67	\$440.35	\$6,724.67	\$61,722.18
2032	\$2,741.06	\$3,216.71	\$308.61	\$449.16	\$6,715.54	\$58,981.12
2033	\$2,902.30	\$3,076.23	\$294.91	\$458.14	\$6,731.58	\$56,078.82
2034	\$3,063.54	\$2,927.49	\$280.39	\$467.30	\$6,738.72	\$53,015.29
2035	\$3,224.77	\$2,770.48	\$265.08	\$476.65	\$6,736.98	\$49,790.51
2036	\$3,418.26	\$2,605.21	\$248.95	\$486.18	\$6,758.61	\$46,372.25
2037	\$3,611.75	\$2,430.03	\$231.86	\$495.91	\$6,769.54	\$42,760.51
2038	\$3,772.99	\$2,244.93	\$213.80	\$505.82	\$6,737.54	\$38,987.52
2039	\$3,998.72	\$2,046.84	\$194.94	\$515.94	\$6,756.44	\$34,988.80
2040	\$4,224.45	\$1,836.91	\$174.94	\$526.26	\$6,762.57	\$30,764.35
2041	\$4,450.19	\$1,615.13	\$153.82	\$536.78	\$6,755.92	\$26,314.16
2042	\$4,708.17	\$1,381.49	\$131.57	\$547.52	\$6,768.75	\$21,605.99
2043	\$4,966.15	\$1,134.31	\$108.03	\$558.47	\$6,766.97	\$16,639.83
2044	\$5,256.38	\$873.59	\$83.20	\$569.64	\$6,782.81	\$11,383.45
2045	\$5,546.61	\$597.63	\$56.92	\$581.03	\$6,782.19	\$5,836.84
2046	\$5,836.84	\$306.43	\$29.18	\$592.65	\$6,765.11	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$82,747.71	\$67,383.75	\$6,483.41	\$11,802.06	\$168,416.93	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 67175)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 67175)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$1,676.88	\$4,231.23	\$413.74	\$368.47	\$6,690.31	\$81,070.82
2023	\$1,741.38	\$4,159.96	\$405.35	\$375.83	\$6,682.53	\$79,329.45
2024	\$1,838.12	\$4,079.42	\$396.65	\$383.35	\$6,697.54	\$77,491.32
2025	\$1,934.86	\$3,994.41	\$387.46	\$391.02	\$6,707.75	\$75,556.46
2026	\$2,031.61	\$3,904.92	\$377.78	\$398.84	\$6,713.15	\$73,524.85
2027	\$2,128.35	\$3,810.96	\$367.62	\$406.82	\$6,713.75	\$71,396.50
2028	\$2,225.09	\$3,712.52	\$356.98	\$414.95	\$6,709.55	\$69,171.41
2029	\$2,354.09	\$3,598.49	\$345.86	\$423.25	\$6,721.68	\$66,817.32
2030	\$2,483.08	\$3,477.84	\$334.09	\$431.72	\$6,726.72	\$64,334.25
2031	\$2,612.07	\$3,350.58	\$321.67	\$440.35	\$6,724.67	\$61,722.18
2032	\$2,741.06	\$3,216.71	\$308.61	\$449.16	\$6,715.54	\$58,981.12
2033	\$2,902.30	\$3,076.23	\$294.91	\$458.14	\$6,731.58	\$56,078.82
2034	\$3,063.54	\$2,927.49	\$280.39	\$467.30	\$6,738.72	\$53,015.29
2035	\$3,224.77	\$2,770.48	\$265.08	\$476.65	\$6,736.98	\$49,790.51
2036	\$3,418.26	\$2,605.21	\$248.95	\$486.18	\$6,758.61	\$46,372.25
2037	\$3,611.75	\$2,430.03	\$231.86	\$495.91	\$6,769.54	\$42,760.51
2038	\$3,772.99	\$2,244.93	\$213.80	\$505.82	\$6,737.54	\$38,987.52
2039	\$3,998.72	\$2,046.84	\$194.94	\$515.94	\$6,756.44	\$34,988.80
2040	\$4,224.45	\$1,836.91	\$174.94	\$526.26	\$6,762.57	\$30,764.35
2041	\$4,450.19	\$1,615.13	\$153.82	\$536.78	\$6,755.92	\$26,314.16
2042	\$4,708.17	\$1,381.49	\$131.57	\$547.52	\$6,768.75	\$21,605.99
2043	\$4,966.15	\$1,134.31	\$108.03	\$558.47	\$6,766.97	\$16,639.83
2044	\$5,256.38	\$873.59	\$83.20	\$569.64	\$6,782.81	\$11,383.45
2045	\$5,546.61	\$597.63	\$56.92	\$581.03	\$6,782.19	\$5,836.84
2046	\$5,836.84	\$306.43	\$29.18	\$592.65	\$6,765.11	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$82,747.71	\$67,383.75	\$6,483.41	\$11,802.06	\$168,416.93	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 696473)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*						
LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 696473)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$7,998.04	\$20,181.21	\$1,973.36	\$1,757.43	\$31,910.05	\$386,674.60
2023	\$8,305.66	\$19,841.30	\$1,933.37	\$1,792.58	\$31,872.91	\$378,368.94
2024	\$8,767.09	\$19,457.16	\$1,891.84	\$1,828.43	\$31,944.52	\$369,601.85
2025	\$9,228.51	\$19,051.68	\$1,848.01	\$1,865.00	\$31,993.20	\$360,373.34
2026	\$9,689.94	\$18,624.87	\$1,801.87	\$1,902.30	\$32,018.97	\$350,683.40
2027	\$10,151.36	\$18,176.71	\$1,753.42	\$1,940.34	\$32,021.83	\$340,532.04
2028	\$10,612.79	\$17,707.20	\$1,702.66	\$1,979.15	\$32,001.80	\$329,919.26
2029	\$11,228.02	\$17,163.30	\$1,649.60	\$2,018.73	\$32,059.65	\$318,691.23
2030	\$11,843.26	\$16,587.86	\$1,593.46	\$2,059.11	\$32,083.68	\$306,847.98
2031	\$12,458.49	\$15,980.90	\$1,534.24	\$2,100.29	\$32,073.92	\$294,389.49
2032	\$13,073.72	\$15,342.40	\$1,471.95	\$2,142.30	\$32,030.37	\$281,315.77
2033	\$13,842.77	\$14,672.37	\$1,406.58	\$2,185.14	\$32,106.86	\$267,473.00
2034	\$14,611.81	\$13,962.93	\$1,337.37	\$2,228.85	\$32,140.95	\$252,861.19
2035	\$15,380.85	\$13,214.07	\$1,264.31	\$2,273.42	\$32,132.65	\$237,480.34
2036	\$16,303.70	\$12,425.81	\$1,187.40	\$2,318.89	\$32,235.80	\$221,176.64
2037	\$17,226.55	\$11,590.24	\$1,105.88	\$2,365.27	\$32,287.95	\$203,950.09
2038	\$17,995.60	\$10,707.38	\$1,019.75	\$2,412.57	\$32,135.30	\$185,954.49
2039	\$19,072.26	\$9,762.61	\$929.77	\$2,460.83	\$32,225.46	\$166,882.23
2040	\$20,148.91	\$8,761.32	\$834.41	\$2,510.04	\$32,254.69	\$146,733.32
2041	\$21,225.57	\$7,703.50	\$733.67	\$2,560.24	\$32,222.98	\$125,507.74
2042	\$22,456.04	\$6,589.16	\$627.54	\$2,611.45	\$32,284.19	\$103,051.70
2043	\$23,686.51	\$5,410.21	\$515.26	\$2,663.68	\$32,275.66	\$79,365.19
2044	\$25,070.79	\$4,166.67	\$396.83	\$2,716.95	\$32,351.24	\$54,294.40
2045	\$26,455.06	\$2,850.46	\$271.47	\$2,771.29	\$32,348.28	\$27,839.34
2046	\$27,839.34	\$1,461.57	\$139.20	\$2,826.71	\$32,266.82	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$394,672.64	\$321,392.88	\$30,923.20	\$56,290.99	\$803,279.71	
*Subject to change.						

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 696473)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____ , 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 696473)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$7,998.04	\$20,181.21	\$1,973.36	\$1,757.43	\$31,910.05	\$386,674.60
2023	\$8,305.66	\$19,841.30	\$1,933.37	\$1,792.58	\$31,872.91	\$378,368.94
2024	\$8,767.09	\$19,457.16	\$1,891.84	\$1,828.43	\$31,944.52	\$369,601.85
2025	\$9,228.51	\$19,051.68	\$1,848.01	\$1,865.00	\$31,993.20	\$360,373.34
2026	\$9,689.94	\$18,624.87	\$1,801.87	\$1,902.30	\$32,018.97	\$350,683.40
2027	\$10,151.36	\$18,176.71	\$1,753.42	\$1,940.34	\$32,021.83	\$340,532.04
2028	\$10,612.79	\$17,707.20	\$1,702.66	\$1,979.15	\$32,001.80	\$329,919.26
2029	\$11,228.02	\$17,163.30	\$1,649.60	\$2,018.73	\$32,059.65	\$318,691.23
2030	\$11,843.26	\$16,587.86	\$1,593.46	\$2,059.11	\$32,083.68	\$306,847.98
2031	\$12,458.49	\$15,980.90	\$1,534.24	\$2,100.29	\$32,073.92	\$294,389.49
2032	\$13,073.72	\$15,342.40	\$1,471.95	\$2,142.30	\$32,030.37	\$281,315.77
2033	\$13,842.77	\$14,672.37	\$1,406.58	\$2,185.14	\$32,106.86	\$267,473.00
2034	\$14,611.81	\$13,962.93	\$1,337.37	\$2,228.85	\$32,140.95	\$252,861.19
2035	\$15,380.85	\$13,214.07	\$1,264.31	\$2,273.42	\$32,132.65	\$237,480.34
2036	\$16,303.70	\$12,425.81	\$1,187.40	\$2,318.89	\$32,235.80	\$221,176.64
2037	\$17,226.55	\$11,590.24	\$1,105.88	\$2,365.27	\$32,287.95	\$203,950.09
2038	\$17,995.60	\$10,707.38	\$1,019.75	\$2,412.57	\$32,135.30	\$185,954.49
2039	\$19,072.26	\$9,762.61	\$929.77	\$2,460.83	\$32,225.46	\$166,882.23
2040	\$20,148.91	\$8,761.32	\$834.41	\$2,510.04	\$32,254.69	\$146,733.32
2041	\$21,225.57	\$7,703.50	\$733.67	\$2,560.24	\$32,222.98	\$125,507.74
2042	\$22,456.04	\$6,589.16	\$627.54	\$2,611.45	\$32,284.19	\$103,051.70
2043	\$23,686.51	\$5,410.21	\$515.26	\$2,663.68	\$32,275.66	\$79,365.19
2044	\$25,070.79	\$4,166.67	\$396.83	\$2,716.95	\$32,351.24	\$54,294.40
2045	\$26,455.06	\$2,850.46	\$271.47	\$2,771.29	\$32,348.28	\$27,839.34
2046	\$27,839.34	\$1,461.57	\$139.20	\$2,826.71	\$32,266.82	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$394,672.64	\$321,392.88	\$30,923.20	\$56,290.99	\$803,279.71	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]
PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 959131)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

**TOWN OF ARGYLE
WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT**

**ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*
LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 959131)**

TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$26.03	\$65.67	\$6.42	\$5.72	\$103.84	\$1,258.33
2023	\$27.03	\$64.57	\$6.29	\$5.83	\$103.72	\$1,231.30
2024	\$28.53	\$63.32	\$6.16	\$5.95	\$103.96	\$1,202.77
2025	\$30.03	\$62.00	\$6.01	\$6.07	\$104.11	\$1,172.74
2026	\$31.53	\$60.61	\$5.86	\$6.19	\$104.20	\$1,141.21
2027	\$33.03	\$59.15	\$5.71	\$6.31	\$104.21	\$1,108.17
2028	\$34.54	\$57.62	\$5.54	\$6.44	\$104.14	\$1,073.64
2029	\$36.54	\$55.85	\$5.37	\$6.57	\$104.33	\$1,037.10
2030	\$38.54	\$53.98	\$5.19	\$6.70	\$104.41	\$998.56
2031	\$40.54	\$52.01	\$4.99	\$6.83	\$104.38	\$958.01
2032	\$42.55	\$49.93	\$4.79	\$6.97	\$104.23	\$915.47
2033	\$45.05	\$47.75	\$4.58	\$7.11	\$104.48	\$870.42
2034	\$47.55	\$45.44	\$4.35	\$7.25	\$104.59	\$822.87
2035	\$50.05	\$43.00	\$4.11	\$7.40	\$104.57	\$772.82
2036	\$53.06	\$40.44	\$3.86	\$7.55	\$104.90	\$719.76
2037	\$56.06	\$37.72	\$3.60	\$7.70	\$105.07	\$663.70
2038	\$58.56	\$34.84	\$3.32	\$7.85	\$104.58	\$605.14
2039	\$62.07	\$31.77	\$3.03	\$8.01	\$104.87	\$543.08
2040	\$65.57	\$28.51	\$2.72	\$8.17	\$104.96	\$477.51
2041	\$69.07	\$25.07	\$2.39	\$8.33	\$104.86	\$408.43
2042	\$73.08	\$21.44	\$2.04	\$8.50	\$105.06	\$335.36
2043	\$77.08	\$17.61	\$1.68	\$8.67	\$105.03	\$258.27
2044	\$81.59	\$13.56	\$1.29	\$8.84	\$105.28	\$176.69
2045	\$86.09	\$9.28	\$0.88	\$9.02	\$105.27	\$90.60
2046	\$90.60	\$4.76	\$0.45	\$9.20	\$105.00	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$1,284.36	\$1,045.89	\$100.63	\$183.18	\$2,614.07	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 959131)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 959131)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$26.03	\$65.67	\$6.42	\$5.72	\$103.84	\$1,258.33
2023	\$27.03	\$64.57	\$6.29	\$5.83	\$103.72	\$1,231.30
2024	\$28.53	\$63.32	\$6.16	\$5.95	\$103.96	\$1,202.77
2025	\$30.03	\$62.00	\$6.01	\$6.07	\$104.11	\$1,172.74
2026	\$31.53	\$60.61	\$5.86	\$6.19	\$104.20	\$1,141.21
2027	\$33.03	\$59.15	\$5.71	\$6.31	\$104.21	\$1,108.17
2028	\$34.54	\$57.62	\$5.54	\$6.44	\$104.14	\$1,073.64
2029	\$36.54	\$55.85	\$5.37	\$6.57	\$104.33	\$1,037.10
2030	\$38.54	\$53.98	\$5.19	\$6.70	\$104.41	\$998.56
2031	\$40.54	\$52.01	\$4.99	\$6.83	\$104.38	\$958.01
2032	\$42.55	\$49.93	\$4.79	\$6.97	\$104.23	\$915.47
2033	\$45.05	\$47.75	\$4.58	\$7.11	\$104.48	\$870.42
2034	\$47.55	\$45.44	\$4.35	\$7.25	\$104.59	\$822.87
2035	\$50.05	\$43.00	\$4.11	\$7.40	\$104.57	\$772.82
2036	\$53.06	\$40.44	\$3.86	\$7.55	\$104.90	\$719.76
2037	\$56.06	\$37.72	\$3.60	\$7.70	\$105.07	\$663.70
2038	\$58.56	\$34.84	\$3.32	\$7.85	\$104.58	\$605.14
2039	\$62.07	\$31.77	\$3.03	\$8.01	\$104.87	\$543.08
2040	\$65.57	\$28.51	\$2.72	\$8.17	\$104.96	\$477.51
2041	\$69.07	\$25.07	\$2.39	\$8.33	\$104.86	\$408.43
2042	\$73.08	\$21.44	\$2.04	\$8.50	\$105.06	\$335.36
2043	\$77.08	\$17.61	\$1.68	\$8.67	\$105.03	\$258.27
2044	\$81.59	\$13.56	\$1.29	\$8.84	\$105.28	\$176.69
2045	\$86.09	\$9.28	\$0.88	\$9.02	\$105.27	\$90.60
2046	\$90.60	\$4.76	\$0.45	\$9.20	\$105.00	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$1,284.36	\$1,045.89	\$100.63	\$183.18	\$2,614.07	

*Subject to change.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]
PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 67182)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 67182)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$3,758.83	\$9,484.55	\$927.42	\$825.94	\$14,996.75	\$181,725.21
2023	\$3,903.41	\$9,324.80	\$908.63	\$842.46	\$14,979.29	\$177,821.80
2024	\$4,120.26	\$9,144.27	\$889.11	\$859.31	\$15,012.95	\$173,701.54
2025	\$4,337.12	\$8,953.71	\$868.51	\$876.49	\$15,035.82	\$169,364.43
2026	\$4,553.97	\$8,753.12	\$846.82	\$894.02	\$15,047.93	\$164,810.45
2027	\$4,770.83	\$8,542.49	\$824.05	\$911.90	\$15,049.28	\$160,039.62
2028	\$4,987.68	\$8,321.84	\$800.20	\$930.14	\$15,039.87	\$155,051.94
2029	\$5,276.83	\$8,066.22	\$775.26	\$948.74	\$15,067.05	\$149,775.11
2030	\$5,565.97	\$7,795.79	\$748.88	\$967.72	\$15,078.35	\$144,209.15
2031	\$5,855.11	\$7,510.53	\$721.05	\$987.07	\$15,073.76	\$138,354.04
2032	\$6,144.25	\$7,210.46	\$691.77	\$1,006.81	\$15,053.29	\$132,209.79
2033	\$6,505.68	\$6,895.56	\$661.05	\$1,026.95	\$15,089.24	\$125,704.11
2034	\$6,867.10	\$6,562.15	\$628.52	\$1,047.49	\$15,105.26	\$118,837.01
2035	\$7,228.53	\$6,210.21	\$594.19	\$1,068.44	\$15,101.36	\$111,608.48
2036	\$7,662.24	\$5,839.75	\$558.04	\$1,089.81	\$15,149.84	\$103,946.24
2037	\$8,095.95	\$5,447.06	\$519.73	\$1,111.60	\$15,174.34	\$95,850.29
2038	\$8,457.38	\$5,032.14	\$479.25	\$1,133.84	\$15,102.61	\$87,392.91
2039	\$8,963.38	\$4,588.13	\$436.96	\$1,156.51	\$15,144.98	\$78,429.54
2040	\$9,469.37	\$4,117.55	\$392.15	\$1,179.64	\$15,158.71	\$68,960.16
2041	\$9,975.37	\$3,620.41	\$344.80	\$1,203.24	\$15,143.81	\$58,984.79
2042	\$10,553.65	\$3,096.70	\$294.92	\$1,227.30	\$15,172.58	\$48,431.14
2043	\$11,131.93	\$2,542.63	\$242.16	\$1,251.85	\$15,168.57	\$37,299.21
2044	\$11,782.50	\$1,958.21	\$186.50	\$1,276.88	\$15,204.09	\$25,516.71
2045	\$12,433.07	\$1,339.63	\$127.58	\$1,302.42	\$15,202.70	\$13,083.64
2046	\$13,083.64	\$686.89	\$65.42	\$1,328.47	\$15,164.42	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$185,484.04	\$151,044.81	\$14,532.96	\$26,455.04	\$377,516.85	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 67182)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 67182)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$3,758.83	\$9,484.55	\$927.42	\$825.94	\$14,996.75	\$181,725.21
2023	\$3,903.41	\$9,324.80	\$908.63	\$842.46	\$14,979.29	\$177,821.80
2024	\$4,120.26	\$9,144.27	\$889.11	\$859.31	\$15,012.95	\$173,701.54
2025	\$4,337.12	\$8,953.71	\$868.51	\$876.49	\$15,035.82	\$169,364.43
2026	\$4,553.97	\$8,753.12	\$846.82	\$894.02	\$15,047.93	\$164,810.45
2027	\$4,770.83	\$8,542.49	\$824.05	\$911.90	\$15,049.28	\$160,039.62
2028	\$4,987.68	\$8,321.84	\$800.20	\$930.14	\$15,039.87	\$155,051.94
2029	\$5,276.83	\$8,066.22	\$775.26	\$948.74	\$15,067.05	\$149,775.11
2030	\$5,565.97	\$7,795.79	\$748.88	\$967.72	\$15,078.35	\$144,209.15
2031	\$5,855.11	\$7,510.53	\$721.05	\$987.07	\$15,073.76	\$138,354.04
2032	\$6,144.25	\$7,210.46	\$691.77	\$1,006.81	\$15,053.29	\$132,209.79
2033	\$6,505.68	\$6,895.56	\$661.05	\$1,026.95	\$15,089.24	\$125,704.11
2034	\$6,867.10	\$6,562.15	\$628.52	\$1,047.49	\$15,105.26	\$118,837.01
2035	\$7,228.53	\$6,210.21	\$594.19	\$1,068.44	\$15,101.36	\$111,608.48
2036	\$7,662.24	\$5,839.75	\$558.04	\$1,089.81	\$15,149.84	\$103,946.24
2037	\$8,095.95	\$5,447.06	\$519.73	\$1,111.60	\$15,174.34	\$95,850.29
2038	\$8,457.38	\$5,032.14	\$479.25	\$1,133.84	\$15,102.61	\$87,392.91
2039	\$8,963.38	\$4,588.13	\$436.96	\$1,156.51	\$15,144.98	\$78,429.54
2040	\$9,469.37	\$4,117.55	\$392.15	\$1,179.64	\$15,158.71	\$68,960.16
2041	\$9,975.37	\$3,620.41	\$344.80	\$1,203.24	\$15,143.81	\$58,984.79
2042	\$10,553.65	\$3,096.70	\$294.92	\$1,227.30	\$15,172.58	\$48,431.14
2043	\$11,131.93	\$2,542.63	\$242.16	\$1,251.85	\$15,168.57	\$37,299.21
2044	\$11,782.50	\$1,958.21	\$186.50	\$1,276.88	\$15,204.09	\$25,516.71
2045	\$12,433.07	\$1,339.63	\$127.58	\$1,302.42	\$15,202.70	\$13,083.64
2046	\$13,083.64	\$686.89	\$65.42	\$1,328.47	\$15,164.42	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$185,484.04	\$151,044.81	\$14,532.96	\$26,455.04	\$377,516.85	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 75616)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 75616)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$1,427.22	\$3,601.26	\$352.14	\$313.61	\$5,694.23	\$69,000.60
2023	\$1,482.11	\$3,540.60	\$345.00	\$319.88	\$5,687.60	\$67,518.49
2024	\$1,564.45	\$3,472.06	\$337.59	\$326.28	\$5,700.38	\$65,954.04
2025	\$1,646.79	\$3,399.70	\$329.77	\$332.80	\$5,709.06	\$64,307.25
2026	\$1,729.13	\$3,323.54	\$321.54	\$339.46	\$5,713.66	\$62,578.11
2027	\$1,811.47	\$3,243.56	\$312.89	\$346.25	\$5,714.17	\$60,766.64
2028	\$1,893.81	\$3,159.78	\$303.83	\$353.17	\$5,710.60	\$58,872.83
2029	\$2,003.60	\$3,062.73	\$294.36	\$360.24	\$5,720.92	\$56,869.23
2030	\$2,113.38	\$2,960.04	\$284.35	\$367.44	\$5,725.21	\$54,755.85
2031	\$2,223.17	\$2,851.73	\$273.78	\$374.79	\$5,723.47	\$52,532.68
2032	\$2,332.96	\$2,737.79	\$262.66	\$382.28	\$5,715.70	\$50,199.72
2033	\$2,470.19	\$2,618.23	\$251.00	\$389.93	\$5,729.35	\$47,729.53
2034	\$2,607.42	\$2,491.63	\$238.65	\$397.73	\$5,735.43	\$45,122.11
2035	\$2,744.65	\$2,358.00	\$225.61	\$405.68	\$5,733.95	\$42,377.46
2036	\$2,909.33	\$2,217.34	\$211.89	\$413.80	\$5,752.36	\$39,468.13
2037	\$3,074.01	\$2,068.23	\$197.34	\$422.07	\$5,761.66	\$36,394.11
2038	\$3,211.25	\$1,910.69	\$181.97	\$430.51	\$5,734.42	\$33,182.87
2039	\$3,403.37	\$1,742.10	\$165.91	\$439.12	\$5,750.51	\$29,779.50
2040	\$3,595.50	\$1,563.42	\$148.90	\$447.91	\$5,755.73	\$26,184.00
2041	\$3,787.62	\$1,374.66	\$130.92	\$456.87	\$5,750.07	\$22,396.38
2042	\$4,007.19	\$1,175.81	\$111.98	\$466.00	\$5,760.99	\$18,389.18
2043	\$4,226.77	\$965.43	\$91.95	\$475.32	\$5,759.47	\$14,162.42
2044	\$4,473.79	\$743.53	\$70.81	\$484.83	\$5,772.95	\$9,688.63
2045	\$4,720.81	\$508.65	\$48.44	\$494.53	\$5,772.43	\$4,967.82
2046	\$4,967.82	\$260.81	\$24.84	\$504.42	\$5,757.89	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$70,427.82	\$57,351.33	\$5,518.13	\$10,044.91	\$143,342.20	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 75616)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 75616)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$1,427.22	\$3,601.26	\$352.14	\$313.61	\$5,694.23	\$69,000.60
2023	\$1,482.11	\$3,540.60	\$345.00	\$319.88	\$5,687.60	\$67,518.49
2024	\$1,564.45	\$3,472.06	\$337.59	\$326.28	\$5,700.38	\$65,954.04
2025	\$1,646.79	\$3,399.70	\$329.77	\$332.80	\$5,709.06	\$64,307.25
2026	\$1,729.13	\$3,323.54	\$321.54	\$339.46	\$5,713.66	\$62,578.11
2027	\$1,811.47	\$3,243.56	\$312.89	\$346.25	\$5,714.17	\$60,766.64
2028	\$1,893.81	\$3,159.78	\$303.83	\$353.17	\$5,710.60	\$58,872.83
2029	\$2,003.60	\$3,062.73	\$294.36	\$360.24	\$5,720.92	\$56,869.23
2030	\$2,113.38	\$2,960.04	\$284.35	\$367.44	\$5,725.21	\$54,755.85
2031	\$2,223.17	\$2,851.73	\$273.78	\$374.79	\$5,723.47	\$52,532.68
2032	\$2,332.96	\$2,737.79	\$262.66	\$382.28	\$5,715.70	\$50,199.72
2033	\$2,470.19	\$2,618.23	\$251.00	\$389.93	\$5,729.35	\$47,729.53
2034	\$2,607.42	\$2,491.63	\$238.65	\$397.73	\$5,735.43	\$45,122.11
2035	\$2,744.65	\$2,358.00	\$225.61	\$405.68	\$5,733.95	\$42,377.46
2036	\$2,909.33	\$2,217.34	\$211.89	\$413.80	\$5,752.36	\$39,468.13
2037	\$3,074.01	\$2,068.23	\$197.34	\$422.07	\$5,761.66	\$36,394.11
2038	\$3,211.25	\$1,910.69	\$181.97	\$430.51	\$5,734.42	\$33,182.87
2039	\$3,403.37	\$1,742.10	\$165.91	\$439.12	\$5,750.51	\$29,779.50
2040	\$3,595.50	\$1,563.42	\$148.90	\$447.91	\$5,755.73	\$26,184.00
2041	\$3,787.62	\$1,374.66	\$130.92	\$456.87	\$5,750.07	\$22,396.38
2042	\$4,007.19	\$1,175.81	\$111.98	\$466.00	\$5,760.99	\$18,389.18
2043	\$4,226.77	\$965.43	\$91.95	\$475.32	\$5,759.47	\$14,162.42
2044	\$4,473.79	\$743.53	\$70.81	\$484.83	\$5,772.95	\$9,688.63
2045	\$4,720.81	\$508.65	\$48.44	\$494.53	\$5,772.43	\$4,967.82
2046	\$4,967.82	\$260.81	\$24.84	\$504.42	\$5,757.89	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$70,427.82	\$57,351.33	\$5,518.13	\$10,044.91	\$143,342.20	

*Subject to change.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]
PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 696471)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*						
LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 696471)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$931.43	\$2,350.26	\$229.81	\$204.67	\$3,716.17	\$45,031.20
2023	\$967.26	\$2,310.67	\$225.16	\$208.76	\$3,711.84	\$44,063.94
2024	\$1,020.99	\$2,265.93	\$220.32	\$212.93	\$3,720.18	\$43,042.95
2025	\$1,074.73	\$2,218.71	\$215.21	\$217.19	\$3,725.85	\$41,968.22
2026	\$1,128.47	\$2,169.01	\$209.84	\$221.54	\$3,728.85	\$40,839.75
2027	\$1,182.20	\$2,116.82	\$204.20	\$225.97	\$3,729.19	\$39,657.55
2028	\$1,235.94	\$2,062.14	\$198.29	\$230.49	\$3,726.85	\$38,421.61
2029	\$1,307.59	\$1,998.80	\$192.11	\$235.10	\$3,733.59	\$37,114.02
2030	\$1,379.24	\$1,931.78	\$185.57	\$239.80	\$3,736.39	\$35,734.78
2031	\$1,450.89	\$1,861.10	\$178.67	\$244.59	\$3,735.25	\$34,283.90
2032	\$1,522.53	\$1,786.74	\$171.42	\$249.49	\$3,730.18	\$32,761.36
2033	\$1,612.10	\$1,708.71	\$163.81	\$254.48	\$3,739.09	\$31,149.27
2034	\$1,701.66	\$1,626.09	\$155.75	\$259.57	\$3,743.06	\$29,447.61
2035	\$1,791.22	\$1,538.88	\$147.24	\$264.76	\$3,742.09	\$27,656.39
2036	\$1,898.69	\$1,447.08	\$138.28	\$270.05	\$3,754.10	\$25,757.70
2037	\$2,006.16	\$1,349.77	\$128.79	\$275.45	\$3,760.18	\$23,751.54
2038	\$2,095.72	\$1,246.96	\$118.76	\$280.96	\$3,742.40	\$21,655.82
2039	\$2,221.11	\$1,136.93	\$108.28	\$286.58	\$3,752.90	\$19,434.71
2040	\$2,346.49	\$1,020.32	\$97.17	\$292.31	\$3,756.30	\$17,088.21
2041	\$2,471.88	\$897.13	\$85.44	\$298.16	\$3,752.61	\$14,616.33
2042	\$2,615.18	\$767.36	\$73.08	\$304.12	\$3,759.74	\$12,001.16
2043	\$2,758.47	\$630.06	\$60.01	\$310.21	\$3,758.75	\$9,242.68
2044	\$2,919.68	\$485.24	\$46.21	\$316.41	\$3,767.55	\$6,323.00
2045	\$3,080.89	\$331.96	\$31.61	\$322.74	\$3,767.20	\$3,242.10
2046	\$3,242.10	\$170.21	\$16.21	\$329.19	\$3,757.72	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$45,962.63	\$37,428.65	\$3,601.24	\$6,555.51	\$93,548.04	
*Subject to change.						

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 696471)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 696471)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$931.43	\$2,350.26	\$229.81	\$204.67	\$3,716.17	\$45,031.20
2023	\$967.26	\$2,310.67	\$225.16	\$208.76	\$3,711.84	\$44,063.94
2024	\$1,020.99	\$2,265.93	\$220.32	\$212.93	\$3,720.18	\$43,042.95
2025	\$1,074.73	\$2,218.71	\$215.21	\$217.19	\$3,725.85	\$41,968.22
2026	\$1,128.47	\$2,169.01	\$209.84	\$221.54	\$3,728.85	\$40,839.75
2027	\$1,182.20	\$2,116.82	\$204.20	\$225.97	\$3,729.19	\$39,657.55
2028	\$1,235.94	\$2,062.14	\$198.29	\$230.49	\$3,726.85	\$38,421.61
2029	\$1,307.59	\$1,998.80	\$192.11	\$235.10	\$3,733.59	\$37,114.02
2030	\$1,379.24	\$1,931.78	\$185.57	\$239.80	\$3,736.39	\$35,734.78
2031	\$1,450.89	\$1,861.10	\$178.67	\$244.59	\$3,735.25	\$34,283.90
2032	\$1,522.53	\$1,786.74	\$171.42	\$249.49	\$3,730.18	\$32,761.36
2033	\$1,612.10	\$1,708.71	\$163.81	\$254.48	\$3,739.09	\$31,149.27
2034	\$1,701.66	\$1,626.09	\$155.75	\$259.57	\$3,743.06	\$29,447.61
2035	\$1,791.22	\$1,538.88	\$147.24	\$264.76	\$3,742.09	\$27,656.39
2036	\$1,898.69	\$1,447.08	\$138.28	\$270.05	\$3,754.10	\$25,757.70
2037	\$2,006.16	\$1,349.77	\$128.79	\$275.45	\$3,760.18	\$23,751.54
2038	\$2,095.72	\$1,246.96	\$118.76	\$280.96	\$3,742.40	\$21,655.82
2039	\$2,221.11	\$1,136.93	\$108.28	\$286.58	\$3,752.90	\$19,434.71
2040	\$2,346.49	\$1,020.32	\$97.17	\$292.31	\$3,756.30	\$17,088.21
2041	\$2,471.88	\$897.13	\$85.44	\$298.16	\$3,752.61	\$14,616.33
2042	\$2,615.18	\$767.36	\$73.08	\$304.12	\$3,759.74	\$12,001.16
2043	\$2,758.47	\$630.06	\$60.01	\$310.21	\$3,758.75	\$9,242.68
2044	\$2,919.68	\$485.24	\$46.21	\$316.41	\$3,767.55	\$6,323.00
2045	\$3,080.89	\$331.96	\$31.61	\$322.74	\$3,767.20	\$3,242.10
2046	\$3,242.10	\$170.21	\$16.21	\$329.19	\$3,757.72	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$45,962.63	\$37,428.65	\$3,601.24	\$6,555.51	\$93,548.04	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]
PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 959129)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

**TOWN OF ARGYLE
WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT**

**ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*
LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 959129)**

TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$22.74	\$57.39	\$5.61	\$5.00	\$90.74	\$1,099.51
2023	\$23.62	\$56.42	\$5.50	\$5.10	\$90.63	\$1,075.90
2024	\$24.93	\$55.33	\$5.38	\$5.20	\$90.83	\$1,050.97
2025	\$26.24	\$54.17	\$5.25	\$5.30	\$90.97	\$1,024.73
2026	\$27.55	\$52.96	\$5.12	\$5.41	\$91.05	\$997.17
2027	\$28.87	\$51.69	\$4.99	\$5.52	\$91.05	\$968.31
2028	\$30.18	\$50.35	\$4.84	\$5.63	\$91.00	\$938.13
2029	\$31.93	\$48.80	\$4.69	\$5.74	\$91.16	\$906.20
2030	\$33.68	\$47.17	\$4.53	\$5.86	\$91.23	\$872.53
2031	\$35.43	\$45.44	\$4.36	\$5.97	\$91.20	\$837.10
2032	\$37.18	\$43.63	\$4.19	\$6.09	\$91.08	\$799.92
2033	\$39.36	\$41.72	\$4.00	\$6.21	\$91.30	\$760.56
2034	\$41.55	\$39.70	\$3.80	\$6.34	\$91.39	\$719.01
2035	\$43.74	\$37.57	\$3.60	\$6.46	\$91.37	\$675.28
2036	\$46.36	\$35.33	\$3.38	\$6.59	\$91.66	\$628.92
2037	\$48.98	\$32.96	\$3.14	\$6.73	\$91.81	\$579.93
2038	\$51.17	\$30.45	\$2.90	\$6.86	\$91.38	\$528.76
2039	\$54.23	\$27.76	\$2.64	\$7.00	\$91.63	\$474.53
2040	\$57.29	\$24.91	\$2.37	\$7.14	\$91.72	\$417.24
2041	\$60.36	\$21.90	\$2.09	\$7.28	\$91.63	\$356.88
2042	\$63.85	\$18.74	\$1.78	\$7.43	\$91.80	\$293.03
2043	\$67.35	\$15.38	\$1.47	\$7.57	\$91.78	\$225.68
2044	\$71.29	\$11.85	\$1.13	\$7.73	\$91.99	\$154.39
2045	\$75.23	\$8.11	\$0.77	\$7.88	\$91.98	\$79.16
2046	\$79.16	\$4.16	\$0.40	\$8.04	\$91.75	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$1,122.26	\$913.88	\$87.93	\$160.06	\$2,284.14	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 959129)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 959129)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$22.74	\$57.39	\$5.61	\$5.00	\$90.74	\$1,099.51
2023	\$23.62	\$56.42	\$5.50	\$5.10	\$90.63	\$1,075.90
2024	\$24.93	\$55.33	\$5.38	\$5.20	\$90.83	\$1,050.97
2025	\$26.24	\$54.17	\$5.25	\$5.30	\$90.97	\$1,024.73
2026	\$27.55	\$52.96	\$5.12	\$5.41	\$91.05	\$997.17
2027	\$28.87	\$51.69	\$4.99	\$5.52	\$91.05	\$968.31
2028	\$30.18	\$50.35	\$4.84	\$5.63	\$91.00	\$938.13
2029	\$31.93	\$48.80	\$4.69	\$5.74	\$91.16	\$906.20
2030	\$33.68	\$47.17	\$4.53	\$5.86	\$91.23	\$872.53
2031	\$35.43	\$45.44	\$4.36	\$5.97	\$91.20	\$837.10
2032	\$37.18	\$43.63	\$4.19	\$6.09	\$91.08	\$799.92
2033	\$39.36	\$41.72	\$4.00	\$6.21	\$91.30	\$760.56
2034	\$41.55	\$39.70	\$3.80	\$6.34	\$91.39	\$719.01
2035	\$43.74	\$37.57	\$3.60	\$6.46	\$91.37	\$675.28
2036	\$46.36	\$35.33	\$3.38	\$6.59	\$91.66	\$628.92
2037	\$48.98	\$32.96	\$3.14	\$6.73	\$91.81	\$579.93
2038	\$51.17	\$30.45	\$2.90	\$6.86	\$91.38	\$528.76
2039	\$54.23	\$27.76	\$2.64	\$7.00	\$91.63	\$474.53
2040	\$57.29	\$24.91	\$2.37	\$7.14	\$91.72	\$417.24
2041	\$60.36	\$21.90	\$2.09	\$7.28	\$91.63	\$356.88
2042	\$63.85	\$18.74	\$1.78	\$7.43	\$91.80	\$293.03
2043	\$67.35	\$15.38	\$1.47	\$7.57	\$91.78	\$225.68
2044	\$71.29	\$11.85	\$1.13	\$7.73	\$91.99	\$154.39
2045	\$75.23	\$8.11	\$0.77	\$7.88	\$91.98	\$79.16
2046	\$79.16	\$4.16	\$0.40	\$8.04	\$91.75	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$1,122.26	\$913.88	\$87.93	\$160.06	\$2,284.14	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]
PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 696472)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*						
LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 696472)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$13,431.49	\$33,891.25	\$3,313.96	\$2,951.33	\$53,588.03	\$649,360.68
2023	\$13,948.08	\$33,320.42	\$3,246.80	\$3,010.36	\$53,525.66	\$635,412.60
2024	\$14,722.97	\$32,675.32	\$3,177.06	\$3,070.57	\$53,645.92	\$620,689.62
2025	\$15,497.87	\$31,994.38	\$3,103.45	\$3,131.98	\$53,727.68	\$605,191.75
2026	\$16,272.76	\$31,277.60	\$3,025.96	\$3,194.62	\$53,770.94	\$588,918.99
2027	\$17,047.66	\$30,524.99	\$2,944.59	\$3,258.51	\$53,775.75	\$571,871.34
2028	\$17,822.55	\$29,736.53	\$2,859.36	\$3,323.68	\$53,742.12	\$554,048.79
2029	\$18,855.74	\$28,823.13	\$2,770.24	\$3,390.15	\$53,839.27	\$535,193.05
2030	\$19,888.93	\$27,856.77	\$2,675.97	\$3,457.96	\$53,879.63	\$515,304.12
2031	\$20,922.12	\$26,837.47	\$2,576.52	\$3,527.12	\$53,863.22	\$494,382.00
2032	\$21,955.31	\$25,765.21	\$2,471.91	\$3,597.66	\$53,790.09	\$472,426.68
2033	\$23,246.80	\$24,640.00	\$2,362.13	\$3,669.61	\$53,918.54	\$449,179.88
2034	\$24,538.29	\$23,448.60	\$2,245.90	\$3,743.00	\$53,975.79	\$424,641.59
2035	\$25,829.78	\$22,191.01	\$2,123.21	\$3,817.86	\$53,961.86	\$398,811.81
2036	\$27,379.57	\$20,867.23	\$1,994.06	\$3,894.22	\$54,135.08	\$371,432.24
2037	\$28,929.35	\$19,464.03	\$1,857.16	\$3,972.11	\$54,222.65	\$342,502.89
2038	\$30,220.84	\$17,981.40	\$1,712.51	\$4,051.55	\$53,966.31	\$312,282.04
2039	\$32,028.93	\$16,394.81	\$1,561.41	\$4,132.58	\$54,117.72	\$280,253.12
2040	\$33,837.01	\$14,713.29	\$1,401.27	\$4,215.23	\$54,166.80	\$246,416.10
2041	\$35,645.10	\$12,936.85	\$1,232.08	\$4,299.54	\$54,113.56	\$210,771.01
2042	\$37,711.48	\$11,065.48	\$1,053.86	\$4,385.53	\$54,216.34	\$173,059.53
2043	\$39,777.86	\$9,085.63	\$865.30	\$4,473.24	\$54,202.02	\$133,281.67
2044	\$42,102.54	\$6,997.29	\$666.41	\$4,562.70	\$54,328.94	\$91,179.12
2045	\$44,427.22	\$4,786.90	\$455.90	\$4,653.96	\$54,323.98	\$46,751.90
2046	\$46,751.90	\$2,454.47	\$233.76	\$4,747.03	\$54,187.17	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$662,792.16	\$539,730.05	\$51,930.77	\$94,532.08	\$1,348,985.07	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 696472)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 696472)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$13,431.49	\$33,891.25	\$3,313.96	\$2,951.33	\$53,588.03	\$649,360.68
2023	\$13,948.08	\$33,320.42	\$3,246.80	\$3,010.36	\$53,525.66	\$635,412.60
2024	\$14,722.97	\$32,675.32	\$3,177.06	\$3,070.57	\$53,645.92	\$620,689.62
2025	\$15,497.87	\$31,994.38	\$3,103.45	\$3,131.98	\$53,727.68	\$605,191.75
2026	\$16,272.76	\$31,277.60	\$3,025.96	\$3,194.62	\$53,770.94	\$588,918.99
2027	\$17,047.66	\$30,524.99	\$2,944.59	\$3,258.51	\$53,775.75	\$571,871.34
2028	\$17,822.55	\$29,736.53	\$2,859.36	\$3,323.68	\$53,742.12	\$554,048.79
2029	\$18,855.74	\$28,823.13	\$2,770.24	\$3,390.15	\$53,839.27	\$535,193.05
2030	\$19,888.93	\$27,856.77	\$2,675.97	\$3,457.96	\$53,879.63	\$515,304.12
2031	\$20,922.12	\$26,837.47	\$2,576.52	\$3,527.12	\$53,863.22	\$494,382.00
2032	\$21,955.31	\$25,765.21	\$2,471.91	\$3,597.66	\$53,790.09	\$472,426.68
2033	\$23,246.80	\$24,640.00	\$2,362.13	\$3,669.61	\$53,918.54	\$449,179.88
2034	\$24,538.29	\$23,448.60	\$2,245.90	\$3,743.00	\$53,975.79	\$424,641.59
2035	\$25,829.78	\$22,191.01	\$2,123.21	\$3,817.86	\$53,961.86	\$398,811.81
2036	\$27,379.57	\$20,867.23	\$1,994.06	\$3,894.22	\$54,135.08	\$371,432.24
2037	\$28,929.35	\$19,464.03	\$1,857.16	\$3,972.11	\$54,222.65	\$342,502.89
2038	\$30,220.84	\$17,981.40	\$1,712.51	\$4,051.55	\$53,966.31	\$312,282.04
2039	\$32,028.93	\$16,394.81	\$1,561.41	\$4,132.58	\$54,117.72	\$280,253.12
2040	\$33,837.01	\$14,713.29	\$1,401.27	\$4,215.23	\$54,166.80	\$246,416.10
2041	\$35,645.10	\$12,936.85	\$1,232.08	\$4,299.54	\$54,113.56	\$210,771.01
2042	\$37,711.48	\$11,065.48	\$1,053.86	\$4,385.53	\$54,216.34	\$173,059.53
2043	\$39,777.86	\$9,085.63	\$865.30	\$4,473.24	\$54,202.02	\$133,281.67
2044	\$42,102.54	\$6,997.29	\$666.41	\$4,562.70	\$54,328.94	\$91,179.12
2045	\$44,427.22	\$4,786.90	\$455.90	\$4,653.96	\$54,323.98	\$46,751.90
2046	\$46,751.90	\$2,454.47	\$233.76	\$4,747.03	\$54,187.17	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$662,792.16	\$539,730.05	\$51,930.77	\$94,532.08	\$1,348,985.07	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]
PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 729512)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*						
LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 729512)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$1,086.59	\$2,741.75	\$268.09	\$238.76	\$4,335.19	\$52,532.33
2023	\$1,128.38	\$2,695.57	\$262.66	\$243.53	\$4,330.15	\$51,403.95
2024	\$1,191.07	\$2,643.39	\$257.02	\$248.40	\$4,339.88	\$50,212.88
2025	\$1,253.75	\$2,588.30	\$251.06	\$253.37	\$4,346.49	\$48,959.13
2026	\$1,316.44	\$2,530.31	\$244.80	\$258.44	\$4,349.99	\$47,642.69
2027	\$1,379.13	\$2,469.43	\$238.21	\$263.61	\$4,350.38	\$46,263.56
2028	\$1,441.82	\$2,405.64	\$231.32	\$268.88	\$4,347.66	\$44,821.74
2029	\$1,525.40	\$2,331.75	\$224.11	\$274.26	\$4,355.52	\$43,296.34
2030	\$1,608.99	\$2,253.57	\$216.48	\$279.74	\$4,358.78	\$41,687.35
2031	\$1,692.57	\$2,171.11	\$208.44	\$285.34	\$4,357.46	\$39,994.78
2032	\$1,776.15	\$2,084.37	\$199.97	\$291.05	\$4,351.54	\$38,218.63
2033	\$1,880.63	\$1,993.34	\$191.09	\$296.87	\$4,361.93	\$36,338.00
2034	\$1,985.11	\$1,896.96	\$181.69	\$302.80	\$4,366.56	\$34,352.88
2035	\$2,089.59	\$1,795.22	\$171.76	\$308.86	\$4,365.44	\$32,263.29
2036	\$2,214.97	\$1,688.13	\$161.32	\$315.04	\$4,379.45	\$30,048.33
2037	\$2,340.34	\$1,574.61	\$150.24	\$321.34	\$4,386.53	\$27,707.98
2038	\$2,444.82	\$1,454.67	\$138.54	\$327.76	\$4,365.80	\$25,263.16
2039	\$2,591.09	\$1,326.32	\$126.32	\$334.32	\$4,378.04	\$22,672.07
2040	\$2,737.36	\$1,190.28	\$113.36	\$341.01	\$4,382.01	\$19,934.70
2041	\$2,883.64	\$1,046.57	\$99.67	\$347.83	\$4,377.71	\$17,051.07
2042	\$3,050.80	\$895.18	\$85.26	\$354.78	\$4,386.02	\$14,000.26
2043	\$3,217.97	\$735.01	\$70.00	\$361.88	\$4,384.86	\$10,782.29
2044	\$3,406.03	\$566.07	\$53.91	\$369.12	\$4,395.13	\$7,376.26
2045	\$3,594.10	\$387.25	\$36.88	\$376.50	\$4,394.73	\$3,782.16
2046	\$3,782.16	\$198.56	\$18.91	\$384.03	\$4,383.66	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$53,618.92	\$43,663.37	\$4,201.12	\$7,647.51	\$109,130.92	
*Subject to change.						

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 729512)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 729512)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$1,086.59	\$2,741.75	\$268.09	\$238.76	\$4,335.19	\$52,532.33
2023	\$1,128.38	\$2,695.57	\$262.66	\$243.53	\$4,330.15	\$51,403.95
2024	\$1,191.07	\$2,643.39	\$257.02	\$248.40	\$4,339.88	\$50,212.88
2025	\$1,253.75	\$2,588.30	\$251.06	\$253.37	\$4,346.49	\$48,959.13
2026	\$1,316.44	\$2,530.31	\$244.80	\$258.44	\$4,349.99	\$47,642.69
2027	\$1,379.13	\$2,469.43	\$238.21	\$263.61	\$4,350.38	\$46,263.56
2028	\$1,441.82	\$2,405.64	\$231.32	\$268.88	\$4,347.66	\$44,821.74
2029	\$1,525.40	\$2,331.75	\$224.11	\$274.26	\$4,355.52	\$43,296.34
2030	\$1,608.99	\$2,253.57	\$216.48	\$279.74	\$4,358.78	\$41,687.35
2031	\$1,692.57	\$2,171.11	\$208.44	\$285.34	\$4,357.46	\$39,994.78
2032	\$1,776.15	\$2,084.37	\$199.97	\$291.05	\$4,351.54	\$38,218.63
2033	\$1,880.63	\$1,993.34	\$191.09	\$296.87	\$4,361.93	\$36,338.00
2034	\$1,985.11	\$1,896.96	\$181.69	\$302.80	\$4,366.56	\$34,352.88
2035	\$2,089.59	\$1,795.22	\$171.76	\$308.86	\$4,365.44	\$32,263.29
2036	\$2,214.97	\$1,688.13	\$161.32	\$315.04	\$4,379.45	\$30,048.33
2037	\$2,340.34	\$1,574.61	\$150.24	\$321.34	\$4,386.53	\$27,707.98
2038	\$2,444.82	\$1,454.67	\$138.54	\$327.76	\$4,365.80	\$25,263.16
2039	\$2,591.09	\$1,326.32	\$126.32	\$334.32	\$4,378.04	\$22,672.07
2040	\$2,737.36	\$1,190.28	\$113.36	\$341.01	\$4,382.01	\$19,934.70
2041	\$2,883.64	\$1,046.57	\$99.67	\$347.83	\$4,377.71	\$17,051.07
2042	\$3,050.80	\$895.18	\$85.26	\$354.78	\$4,386.02	\$14,000.26
2043	\$3,217.97	\$735.01	\$70.00	\$361.88	\$4,384.86	\$10,782.29
2044	\$3,406.03	\$566.07	\$53.91	\$369.12	\$4,395.13	\$7,376.26
2045	\$3,594.10	\$387.25	\$36.88	\$376.50	\$4,394.73	\$3,782.16
2046	\$3,782.16	\$198.56	\$18.91	\$384.03	\$4,383.66	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$53,618.92	\$43,663.37	\$4,201.12	\$7,647.51	\$109,130.92	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]
PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 741310)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*						
LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 741310)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$1,674.61	\$4,225.49	\$413.18	\$367.97	\$6,681.24	\$80,960.87
2023	\$1,739.02	\$4,154.32	\$404.80	\$375.33	\$6,673.46	\$79,221.86
2024	\$1,835.63	\$4,073.89	\$396.11	\$382.83	\$6,688.46	\$77,386.23
2025	\$1,932.24	\$3,988.99	\$386.93	\$390.49	\$6,698.65	\$75,453.99
2026	\$2,028.85	\$3,899.62	\$377.27	\$398.30	\$6,704.04	\$73,425.13
2027	\$2,125.46	\$3,805.79	\$367.13	\$406.26	\$6,704.64	\$71,299.67
2028	\$2,222.08	\$3,707.49	\$356.50	\$414.39	\$6,700.45	\$69,077.59
2029	\$2,350.89	\$3,593.60	\$345.39	\$422.68	\$6,712.56	\$66,726.70
2030	\$2,479.71	\$3,473.12	\$333.63	\$431.13	\$6,717.59	\$64,246.99
2031	\$2,608.52	\$3,346.04	\$321.23	\$439.75	\$6,715.55	\$61,638.47
2032	\$2,737.34	\$3,212.35	\$308.19	\$448.55	\$6,706.43	\$58,901.13
2033	\$2,898.36	\$3,072.06	\$294.51	\$457.52	\$6,722.45	\$56,002.77
2034	\$3,059.38	\$2,923.52	\$280.01	\$466.67	\$6,729.58	\$52,943.39
2035	\$3,220.40	\$2,766.73	\$264.72	\$476.00	\$6,727.85	\$49,722.99
2036	\$3,413.62	\$2,601.68	\$248.61	\$485.52	\$6,749.44	\$46,309.36
2037	\$3,606.85	\$2,426.73	\$231.55	\$495.23	\$6,760.36	\$42,702.51
2038	\$3,767.87	\$2,241.88	\$213.51	\$505.14	\$6,728.40	\$38,934.64
2039	\$3,993.30	\$2,044.07	\$194.67	\$515.24	\$6,747.28	\$34,941.35
2040	\$4,218.72	\$1,834.42	\$174.71	\$525.55	\$6,753.40	\$30,722.62
2041	\$4,444.15	\$1,612.94	\$153.61	\$536.06	\$6,746.76	\$26,278.47
2042	\$4,701.78	\$1,379.62	\$131.39	\$546.78	\$6,759.57	\$21,576.68
2043	\$4,959.42	\$1,132.78	\$107.88	\$557.71	\$6,757.79	\$16,617.27
2044	\$5,249.25	\$872.41	\$83.09	\$568.87	\$6,773.61	\$11,368.01
2045	\$5,539.09	\$596.82	\$56.84	\$580.24	\$6,772.99	\$5,828.93
2046	\$5,828.93	\$306.02	\$29.14	\$591.85	\$6,755.94	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$82,635.48	\$67,292.36	\$6,474.62	\$11,786.05	\$168,188.51	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 741310)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 741310)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$1,674.61	\$4,225.49	\$413.18	\$367.97	\$6,681.24	\$80,960.87
2023	\$1,739.02	\$4,154.32	\$404.80	\$375.33	\$6,673.46	\$79,221.86
2024	\$1,835.63	\$4,073.89	\$396.11	\$382.83	\$6,688.46	\$77,386.23
2025	\$1,932.24	\$3,988.99	\$386.93	\$390.49	\$6,698.65	\$75,453.99
2026	\$2,028.85	\$3,899.62	\$377.27	\$398.30	\$6,704.04	\$73,425.13
2027	\$2,125.46	\$3,805.79	\$367.13	\$406.26	\$6,704.64	\$71,299.67
2028	\$2,222.08	\$3,707.49	\$356.50	\$414.39	\$6,700.45	\$69,077.59
2029	\$2,350.89	\$3,593.60	\$345.39	\$422.68	\$6,712.56	\$66,726.70
2030	\$2,479.71	\$3,473.12	\$333.63	\$431.13	\$6,717.59	\$64,246.99
2031	\$2,608.52	\$3,346.04	\$321.23	\$439.75	\$6,715.55	\$61,638.47
2032	\$2,737.34	\$3,212.35	\$308.19	\$448.55	\$6,706.43	\$58,901.13
2033	\$2,898.36	\$3,072.06	\$294.51	\$457.52	\$6,722.45	\$56,002.77
2034	\$3,059.38	\$2,923.52	\$280.01	\$466.67	\$6,729.58	\$52,943.39
2035	\$3,220.40	\$2,766.73	\$264.72	\$476.00	\$6,727.85	\$49,722.99
2036	\$3,413.62	\$2,601.68	\$248.61	\$485.52	\$6,749.44	\$46,309.36
2037	\$3,606.85	\$2,426.73	\$231.55	\$495.23	\$6,760.36	\$42,702.51
2038	\$3,767.87	\$2,241.88	\$213.51	\$505.14	\$6,728.40	\$38,934.64
2039	\$3,993.30	\$2,044.07	\$194.67	\$515.24	\$6,747.28	\$34,941.35
2040	\$4,218.72	\$1,834.42	\$174.71	\$525.55	\$6,753.40	\$30,722.62
2041	\$4,444.15	\$1,612.94	\$153.61	\$536.06	\$6,746.76	\$26,278.47
2042	\$4,701.78	\$1,379.62	\$131.39	\$546.78	\$6,759.57	\$21,576.68
2043	\$4,959.42	\$1,132.78	\$107.88	\$557.71	\$6,757.79	\$16,617.27
2044	\$5,249.25	\$872.41	\$83.09	\$568.87	\$6,773.61	\$11,368.01
2045	\$5,539.09	\$596.82	\$56.84	\$580.24	\$6,772.99	\$5,828.93
2046	\$5,828.93	\$306.02	\$29.14	\$591.85	\$6,755.94	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$82,635.48	\$67,292.36	\$6,474.62	\$11,786.05	\$168,188.51	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]
PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 741312)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*						
LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 741312)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$1,172.50	\$2,958.54	\$289.29	\$257.64	\$4,677.98	\$56,686.05
2023	\$1,217.60	\$2,908.71	\$283.43	\$262.79	\$4,672.53	\$55,468.45
2024	\$1,285.24	\$2,852.40	\$277.34	\$268.05	\$4,683.03	\$54,183.20
2025	\$1,352.89	\$2,792.95	\$270.92	\$273.41	\$4,690.17	\$52,830.32
2026	\$1,420.53	\$2,730.38	\$264.15	\$278.87	\$4,693.94	\$51,409.78
2027	\$1,488.18	\$2,664.68	\$257.05	\$284.45	\$4,694.36	\$49,921.60
2028	\$1,555.82	\$2,595.86	\$249.61	\$290.14	\$4,691.43	\$48,365.78
2029	\$1,646.01	\$2,516.12	\$241.83	\$295.94	\$4,699.91	\$46,719.77
2030	\$1,736.21	\$2,431.76	\$233.60	\$301.86	\$4,703.43	\$44,983.56
2031	\$1,826.40	\$2,342.78	\$224.92	\$307.90	\$4,702.00	\$43,157.16
2032	\$1,916.59	\$2,249.18	\$215.79	\$314.06	\$4,695.61	\$41,240.57
2033	\$2,029.33	\$2,150.95	\$206.20	\$320.34	\$4,706.83	\$39,211.23
2034	\$2,142.07	\$2,046.95	\$196.06	\$326.75	\$4,711.83	\$37,069.16
2035	\$2,254.81	\$1,937.17	\$185.35	\$333.28	\$4,710.61	\$34,814.34
2036	\$2,390.10	\$1,821.61	\$174.07	\$339.95	\$4,725.73	\$32,424.24
2037	\$2,525.39	\$1,699.12	\$162.12	\$346.75	\$4,733.38	\$29,898.85
2038	\$2,638.13	\$1,569.69	\$149.49	\$353.68	\$4,711.00	\$27,260.71
2039	\$2,795.97	\$1,431.19	\$136.30	\$360.75	\$4,724.22	\$24,464.74
2040	\$2,953.81	\$1,284.40	\$122.32	\$367.97	\$4,728.50	\$21,510.93
2041	\$3,111.64	\$1,129.32	\$107.55	\$375.33	\$4,723.85	\$18,399.29
2042	\$3,292.03	\$965.96	\$92.00	\$382.84	\$4,732.82	\$15,107.26
2043	\$3,472.42	\$793.13	\$75.54	\$390.49	\$4,731.57	\$11,634.85
2044	\$3,675.35	\$610.83	\$58.17	\$398.30	\$4,742.65	\$7,959.50
2045	\$3,878.28	\$417.87	\$39.80	\$406.27	\$4,742.22	\$4,081.22
2046	\$4,081.22	\$214.26	\$20.41	\$414.39	\$4,730.28	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$57,858.55	\$47,115.83	\$4,533.31	\$8,252.19	\$117,759.88	
*Subject to change.						

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 741312)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 741312)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$1,172.50	\$2,958.54	\$289.29	\$257.64	\$4,677.98	\$56,686.05
2023	\$1,217.60	\$2,908.71	\$283.43	\$262.79	\$4,672.53	\$55,468.45
2024	\$1,285.24	\$2,852.40	\$277.34	\$268.05	\$4,683.03	\$54,183.20
2025	\$1,352.89	\$2,792.95	\$270.92	\$273.41	\$4,690.17	\$52,830.32
2026	\$1,420.53	\$2,730.38	\$264.15	\$278.87	\$4,693.94	\$51,409.78
2027	\$1,488.18	\$2,664.68	\$257.05	\$284.45	\$4,694.36	\$49,921.60
2028	\$1,555.82	\$2,595.86	\$249.61	\$290.14	\$4,691.43	\$48,365.78
2029	\$1,646.01	\$2,516.12	\$241.83	\$295.94	\$4,699.91	\$46,719.77
2030	\$1,736.21	\$2,431.76	\$233.60	\$301.86	\$4,703.43	\$44,983.56
2031	\$1,826.40	\$2,342.78	\$224.92	\$307.90	\$4,702.00	\$43,157.16
2032	\$1,916.59	\$2,249.18	\$215.79	\$314.06	\$4,695.61	\$41,240.57
2033	\$2,029.33	\$2,150.95	\$206.20	\$320.34	\$4,706.83	\$39,211.23
2034	\$2,142.07	\$2,046.95	\$196.06	\$326.75	\$4,711.83	\$37,069.16
2035	\$2,254.81	\$1,937.17	\$185.35	\$333.28	\$4,710.61	\$34,814.34
2036	\$2,390.10	\$1,821.61	\$174.07	\$339.95	\$4,725.73	\$32,424.24
2037	\$2,525.39	\$1,699.12	\$162.12	\$346.75	\$4,733.38	\$29,898.85
2038	\$2,638.13	\$1,569.69	\$149.49	\$353.68	\$4,711.00	\$27,260.71
2039	\$2,795.97	\$1,431.19	\$136.30	\$360.75	\$4,724.22	\$24,464.74
2040	\$2,953.81	\$1,284.40	\$122.32	\$367.97	\$4,728.50	\$21,510.93
2041	\$3,111.64	\$1,129.32	\$107.55	\$375.33	\$4,723.85	\$18,399.29
2042	\$3,292.03	\$965.96	\$92.00	\$382.84	\$4,732.82	\$15,107.26
2043	\$3,472.42	\$793.13	\$75.54	\$390.49	\$4,731.57	\$11,634.85
2044	\$3,675.35	\$610.83	\$58.17	\$398.30	\$4,742.65	\$7,959.50
2045	\$3,878.28	\$417.87	\$39.80	\$406.27	\$4,742.22	\$4,081.22
2046	\$4,081.22	\$214.26	\$20.41	\$414.39	\$4,730.28	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$57,858.55	\$47,115.83	\$4,533.31	\$8,252.19	\$117,759.88	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 744432)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*						
LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 744432)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$502.86	\$1,268.86	\$124.07	\$110.50	\$2,006.29	\$24,311.47
2023	\$522.20	\$1,247.49	\$121.56	\$112.71	\$2,003.95	\$23,789.27
2024	\$551.21	\$1,223.33	\$118.95	\$114.96	\$2,008.45	\$23,238.06
2025	\$580.23	\$1,197.84	\$116.19	\$117.26	\$2,011.52	\$22,657.83
2026	\$609.24	\$1,171.01	\$113.29	\$119.60	\$2,013.14	\$22,048.59
2027	\$638.25	\$1,142.83	\$110.24	\$122.00	\$2,013.32	\$21,410.34
2028	\$667.26	\$1,113.31	\$107.05	\$124.44	\$2,012.06	\$20,743.08
2029	\$705.94	\$1,079.11	\$103.72	\$126.92	\$2,015.69	\$20,037.14
2030	\$744.62	\$1,042.93	\$100.19	\$129.46	\$2,017.20	\$19,292.52
2031	\$783.31	\$1,004.77	\$96.46	\$132.05	\$2,016.59	\$18,509.21
2032	\$821.99	\$964.63	\$92.55	\$134.69	\$2,013.85	\$17,687.23
2033	\$870.34	\$922.50	\$88.44	\$137.39	\$2,018.66	\$16,816.89
2034	\$918.69	\$877.89	\$84.08	\$140.13	\$2,020.80	\$15,898.20
2035	\$967.04	\$830.81	\$79.49	\$142.94	\$2,020.28	\$14,931.15
2036	\$1,025.07	\$781.25	\$74.66	\$145.80	\$2,026.77	\$13,906.09
2037	\$1,083.09	\$728.72	\$69.53	\$148.71	\$2,030.05	\$12,823.00
2038	\$1,131.44	\$673.21	\$64.11	\$151.69	\$2,020.45	\$11,691.56
2039	\$1,199.13	\$613.81	\$58.46	\$154.72	\$2,026.12	\$10,492.42
2040	\$1,266.83	\$550.85	\$52.46	\$157.81	\$2,027.96	\$9,225.59
2041	\$1,334.52	\$484.34	\$46.13	\$160.97	\$2,025.96	\$7,891.07
2042	\$1,411.88	\$414.28	\$39.46	\$164.19	\$2,029.81	\$6,479.19
2043	\$1,489.25	\$340.16	\$32.40	\$167.47	\$2,029.27	\$4,989.94
2044	\$1,576.28	\$261.97	\$24.95	\$170.82	\$2,034.03	\$3,413.66
2045	\$1,663.31	\$179.22	\$17.07	\$174.24	\$2,033.84	\$1,750.35
2046	\$1,750.35	\$91.89	\$8.75	\$177.72	\$2,028.72	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$24,814.34	\$20,207.00	\$1,944.24	\$3,539.20	\$50,504.77	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 744432)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 744432)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$502.86	\$1,268.86	\$124.07	\$110.50	\$2,006.29	\$24,311.47
2023	\$522.20	\$1,247.49	\$121.56	\$112.71	\$2,003.95	\$23,789.27
2024	\$551.21	\$1,223.33	\$118.95	\$114.96	\$2,008.45	\$23,238.06
2025	\$580.23	\$1,197.84	\$116.19	\$117.26	\$2,011.52	\$22,657.83
2026	\$609.24	\$1,171.01	\$113.29	\$119.60	\$2,013.14	\$22,048.59
2027	\$638.25	\$1,142.83	\$110.24	\$122.00	\$2,013.32	\$21,410.34
2028	\$667.26	\$1,113.31	\$107.05	\$124.44	\$2,012.06	\$20,743.08
2029	\$705.94	\$1,079.11	\$103.72	\$126.92	\$2,015.69	\$20,037.14
2030	\$744.62	\$1,042.93	\$100.19	\$129.46	\$2,017.20	\$19,292.52
2031	\$783.31	\$1,004.77	\$96.46	\$132.05	\$2,016.59	\$18,509.21
2032	\$821.99	\$964.63	\$92.55	\$134.69	\$2,013.85	\$17,687.23
2033	\$870.34	\$922.50	\$88.44	\$137.39	\$2,018.66	\$16,816.89
2034	\$918.69	\$877.89	\$84.08	\$140.13	\$2,020.80	\$15,898.20
2035	\$967.04	\$830.81	\$79.49	\$142.94	\$2,020.28	\$14,931.15
2036	\$1,025.07	\$781.25	\$74.66	\$145.80	\$2,026.77	\$13,906.09
2037	\$1,083.09	\$728.72	\$69.53	\$148.71	\$2,030.05	\$12,823.00
2038	\$1,131.44	\$673.21	\$64.11	\$151.69	\$2,020.45	\$11,691.56
2039	\$1,199.13	\$613.81	\$58.46	\$154.72	\$2,026.12	\$10,492.42
2040	\$1,266.83	\$550.85	\$52.46	\$157.81	\$2,027.96	\$9,225.59
2041	\$1,334.52	\$484.34	\$46.13	\$160.97	\$2,025.96	\$7,891.07
2042	\$1,411.88	\$414.28	\$39.46	\$164.19	\$2,029.81	\$6,479.19
2043	\$1,489.25	\$340.16	\$32.40	\$167.47	\$2,029.27	\$4,989.94
2044	\$1,576.28	\$261.97	\$24.95	\$170.82	\$2,034.03	\$3,413.66
2045	\$1,663.31	\$179.22	\$17.07	\$174.24	\$2,033.84	\$1,750.35
2046	\$1,750.35	\$91.89	\$8.75	\$177.72	\$2,028.72	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$24,814.34	\$20,207.00	\$1,944.24	\$3,539.20	\$50,504.77	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 744433)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

**TOWN OF ARGYLE
WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT**

**ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*
LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 744433)**

TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$198.11	\$499.89	\$48.88	\$43.53	\$790.42	\$9,577.99
2023	\$205.73	\$491.47	\$47.89	\$44.40	\$789.50	\$9,372.26
2024	\$217.16	\$481.96	\$46.86	\$45.29	\$791.27	\$9,155.09
2025	\$228.59	\$471.91	\$45.78	\$46.20	\$792.48	\$8,926.50
2026	\$240.02	\$461.34	\$44.63	\$47.12	\$793.11	\$8,686.48
2027	\$251.45	\$450.24	\$43.43	\$48.06	\$793.19	\$8,435.03
2028	\$262.88	\$438.61	\$42.18	\$49.02	\$792.69	\$8,172.15
2029	\$278.12	\$425.14	\$40.86	\$50.00	\$794.12	\$7,894.03
2030	\$293.36	\$410.88	\$39.47	\$51.00	\$794.72	\$7,600.67
2031	\$308.60	\$395.85	\$38.00	\$52.02	\$794.48	\$7,292.07
2032	\$323.84	\$380.03	\$36.46	\$53.07	\$793.40	\$6,968.23
2033	\$342.89	\$363.44	\$34.84	\$54.13	\$795.29	\$6,625.35
2034	\$361.94	\$345.86	\$33.13	\$55.21	\$796.14	\$6,263.41
2035	\$380.99	\$327.31	\$31.32	\$56.31	\$795.93	\$5,882.42
2036	\$403.85	\$307.79	\$29.41	\$57.44	\$798.49	\$5,478.58
2037	\$426.70	\$287.09	\$27.39	\$58.59	\$799.78	\$5,051.87
2038	\$445.75	\$265.22	\$25.26	\$59.76	\$796.00	\$4,606.12
2039	\$472.42	\$241.82	\$23.03	\$60.96	\$798.23	\$4,133.70
2040	\$499.09	\$217.02	\$20.67	\$62.17	\$798.95	\$3,634.61
2041	\$525.76	\$190.82	\$18.17	\$63.42	\$798.17	\$3,108.85
2042	\$556.24	\$163.21	\$15.54	\$64.69	\$799.68	\$2,552.61
2043	\$586.72	\$134.01	\$12.76	\$65.98	\$799.47	\$1,965.89
2044	\$621.01	\$103.21	\$9.83	\$67.30	\$801.34	\$1,344.88
2045	\$655.30	\$70.61	\$6.72	\$68.65	\$801.27	\$689.58
2046	\$689.58	\$36.20	\$3.45	\$70.02	\$799.25	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$9,776.10	\$7,960.95	\$765.97	\$1,394.34	\$19,897.36	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 744433)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 744433)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$198.11	\$499.89	\$48.88	\$43.53	\$790.42	\$9,577.99
2023	\$205.73	\$491.47	\$47.89	\$44.40	\$789.50	\$9,372.26
2024	\$217.16	\$481.96	\$46.86	\$45.29	\$791.27	\$9,155.09
2025	\$228.59	\$471.91	\$45.78	\$46.20	\$792.48	\$8,926.50
2026	\$240.02	\$461.34	\$44.63	\$47.12	\$793.11	\$8,686.48
2027	\$251.45	\$450.24	\$43.43	\$48.06	\$793.19	\$8,435.03
2028	\$262.88	\$438.61	\$42.18	\$49.02	\$792.69	\$8,172.15
2029	\$278.12	\$425.14	\$40.86	\$50.00	\$794.12	\$7,894.03
2030	\$293.36	\$410.88	\$39.47	\$51.00	\$794.72	\$7,600.67
2031	\$308.60	\$395.85	\$38.00	\$52.02	\$794.48	\$7,292.07
2032	\$323.84	\$380.03	\$36.46	\$53.07	\$793.40	\$6,968.23
2033	\$342.89	\$363.44	\$34.84	\$54.13	\$795.29	\$6,625.35
2034	\$361.94	\$345.86	\$33.13	\$55.21	\$796.14	\$6,263.41
2035	\$380.99	\$327.31	\$31.32	\$56.31	\$795.93	\$5,882.42
2036	\$403.85	\$307.79	\$29.41	\$57.44	\$798.49	\$5,478.58
2037	\$426.70	\$287.09	\$27.39	\$58.59	\$799.78	\$5,051.87
2038	\$445.75	\$265.22	\$25.26	\$59.76	\$796.00	\$4,606.12
2039	\$472.42	\$241.82	\$23.03	\$60.96	\$798.23	\$4,133.70
2040	\$499.09	\$217.02	\$20.67	\$62.17	\$798.95	\$3,634.61
2041	\$525.76	\$190.82	\$18.17	\$63.42	\$798.17	\$3,108.85
2042	\$556.24	\$163.21	\$15.54	\$64.69	\$799.68	\$2,552.61
2043	\$586.72	\$134.01	\$12.76	\$65.98	\$799.47	\$1,965.89
2044	\$621.01	\$103.21	\$9.83	\$67.30	\$801.34	\$1,344.88
2045	\$655.30	\$70.61	\$6.72	\$68.65	\$801.27	\$689.58
2046	\$689.58	\$36.20	\$3.45	\$70.02	\$799.25	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$9,776.10	\$7,960.95	\$765.97	\$1,394.34	\$19,897.36	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]
PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 748157)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*						
LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 748517)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$2,350.06	\$5,929.84	\$579.83	\$516.38	\$9,376.12	\$113,616.43
2023	\$2,440.45	\$5,829.96	\$568.08	\$526.71	\$9,365.20	\$111,175.99
2024	\$2,576.03	\$5,717.09	\$555.88	\$537.25	\$9,386.25	\$108,599.96
2025	\$2,711.61	\$5,597.95	\$543.00	\$547.99	\$9,400.55	\$105,888.35
2026	\$2,847.19	\$5,472.54	\$529.44	\$558.95	\$9,408.12	\$103,041.16
2027	\$2,982.77	\$5,340.85	\$515.21	\$570.13	\$9,408.96	\$100,058.39
2028	\$3,118.35	\$5,202.90	\$500.29	\$581.53	\$9,403.08	\$96,940.04
2029	\$3,299.12	\$5,043.09	\$484.70	\$593.16	\$9,420.07	\$93,640.91
2030	\$3,479.90	\$4,874.00	\$468.20	\$605.03	\$9,427.14	\$90,161.01
2031	\$3,660.67	\$4,695.66	\$450.81	\$617.13	\$9,424.27	\$86,500.34
2032	\$3,841.45	\$4,508.05	\$432.50	\$629.47	\$9,411.47	\$82,658.89
2033	\$4,067.41	\$4,311.18	\$413.29	\$642.06	\$9,433.94	\$78,591.48
2034	\$4,293.38	\$4,102.72	\$392.96	\$654.90	\$9,443.96	\$74,298.10
2035	\$4,519.35	\$3,882.69	\$371.49	\$668.00	\$9,441.52	\$69,778.75
2036	\$4,790.51	\$3,651.07	\$348.89	\$681.36	\$9,471.83	\$64,988.24
2037	\$5,061.67	\$3,405.56	\$324.94	\$694.99	\$9,487.15	\$59,926.57
2038	\$5,287.64	\$3,146.14	\$299.63	\$708.89	\$9,442.30	\$54,638.93
2039	\$5,603.99	\$2,868.54	\$273.19	\$723.06	\$9,468.79	\$49,034.94
2040	\$5,920.35	\$2,574.33	\$245.17	\$737.52	\$9,477.38	\$43,114.59
2041	\$6,236.70	\$2,263.52	\$215.57	\$752.28	\$9,468.07	\$36,877.89
2042	\$6,598.25	\$1,936.09	\$184.39	\$767.32	\$9,486.05	\$30,279.64
2043	\$6,959.80	\$1,589.68	\$151.40	\$782.67	\$9,483.54	\$23,319.84
2044	\$7,366.54	\$1,224.29	\$116.60	\$798.32	\$9,505.75	\$15,953.30
2045	\$7,773.28	\$837.55	\$79.77	\$814.29	\$9,504.88	\$8,180.02
2046	\$8,180.02	\$429.45	\$40.90	\$830.57	\$9,480.95	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$115,966.50	\$94,434.74	\$9,086.15	\$16,539.96	\$236,027.34	
*Subject to change.						

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 748157)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 748157)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$2,350.06	\$5,929.84	\$579.83	\$516.38	\$9,376.12	\$113,616.43
2023	\$2,440.45	\$5,829.96	\$568.08	\$526.71	\$9,365.20	\$111,175.99
2024	\$2,576.03	\$5,717.09	\$555.88	\$537.25	\$9,386.25	\$108,599.96
2025	\$2,711.61	\$5,597.95	\$543.00	\$547.99	\$9,400.55	\$105,888.35
2026	\$2,847.19	\$5,472.54	\$529.44	\$558.95	\$9,408.12	\$103,041.16
2027	\$2,982.77	\$5,340.85	\$515.21	\$570.13	\$9,408.96	\$100,058.39
2028	\$3,118.35	\$5,202.90	\$500.29	\$581.53	\$9,403.08	\$96,940.04
2029	\$3,299.12	\$5,043.09	\$484.70	\$593.16	\$9,420.07	\$93,640.91
2030	\$3,479.90	\$4,874.00	\$468.20	\$605.03	\$9,427.14	\$90,161.01
2031	\$3,660.67	\$4,695.66	\$450.81	\$617.13	\$9,424.27	\$86,500.34
2032	\$3,841.45	\$4,508.05	\$432.50	\$629.47	\$9,411.47	\$82,658.89
2033	\$4,067.41	\$4,311.18	\$413.29	\$642.06	\$9,433.94	\$78,591.48
2034	\$4,293.38	\$4,102.72	\$392.96	\$654.90	\$9,443.96	\$74,298.10
2035	\$4,519.35	\$3,882.69	\$371.49	\$668.00	\$9,441.52	\$69,778.75
2036	\$4,790.51	\$3,651.07	\$348.89	\$681.36	\$9,471.83	\$64,988.24
2037	\$5,061.67	\$3,405.56	\$324.94	\$694.99	\$9,487.15	\$59,926.57
2038	\$5,287.64	\$3,146.14	\$299.63	\$708.89	\$9,442.30	\$54,638.93
2039	\$5,603.99	\$2,868.54	\$273.19	\$723.06	\$9,468.79	\$49,034.94
2040	\$5,920.35	\$2,574.33	\$245.17	\$737.52	\$9,477.38	\$43,114.59
2041	\$6,236.70	\$2,263.52	\$215.57	\$752.28	\$9,468.07	\$36,877.89
2042	\$6,598.25	\$1,936.09	\$184.39	\$767.32	\$9,486.05	\$30,279.64
2043	\$6,959.80	\$1,589.68	\$151.40	\$782.67	\$9,483.54	\$23,319.84
2044	\$7,366.54	\$1,224.29	\$116.60	\$798.32	\$9,505.75	\$15,953.30
2045	\$7,773.28	\$837.55	\$79.77	\$814.29	\$9,504.88	\$8,180.02
2046	\$8,180.02	\$429.45	\$40.90	\$830.57	\$9,480.95	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$115,966.50	\$94,434.74	\$9,086.15	\$16,539.96	\$236,027.34	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]
PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 773559)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*						
LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 773559)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$1,617.25	\$4,080.75	\$399.02	\$355.36	\$6,452.38	\$78,187.65
2023	\$1,679.45	\$4,012.02	\$390.94	\$362.47	\$6,444.87	\$76,508.21
2024	\$1,772.75	\$3,934.34	\$382.54	\$369.72	\$6,459.35	\$74,735.45
2025	\$1,866.05	\$3,852.35	\$373.68	\$377.11	\$6,469.20	\$72,869.40
2026	\$1,959.36	\$3,766.05	\$364.35	\$384.65	\$6,474.40	\$70,910.04
2027	\$2,052.66	\$3,675.43	\$354.55	\$392.35	\$6,474.98	\$68,857.38
2028	\$2,145.96	\$3,580.49	\$344.29	\$400.19	\$6,470.93	\$66,711.42
2029	\$2,270.37	\$3,470.51	\$333.56	\$408.20	\$6,482.63	\$64,441.06
2030	\$2,394.77	\$3,354.15	\$322.21	\$416.36	\$6,487.49	\$62,046.29
2031	\$2,519.17	\$3,231.42	\$310.23	\$424.69	\$6,485.52	\$59,527.12
2032	\$2,643.58	\$3,102.31	\$297.64	\$433.18	\$6,476.71	\$56,883.54
2033	\$2,799.08	\$2,966.83	\$284.42	\$441.85	\$6,492.18	\$54,084.46
2034	\$2,954.59	\$2,823.38	\$270.42	\$450.68	\$6,499.07	\$51,129.87
2035	\$3,110.09	\$2,671.96	\$255.65	\$459.70	\$6,497.39	\$48,019.78
2036	\$3,296.70	\$2,512.56	\$240.10	\$468.89	\$6,518.25	\$44,723.09
2037	\$3,483.30	\$2,343.61	\$223.62	\$478.27	\$6,528.79	\$41,239.79
2038	\$3,638.80	\$2,165.09	\$206.20	\$487.84	\$6,497.93	\$37,600.98
2039	\$3,856.51	\$1,974.05	\$188.00	\$497.59	\$6,516.16	\$33,744.47
2040	\$4,074.22	\$1,771.58	\$168.72	\$507.54	\$6,522.07	\$29,670.26
2041	\$4,291.92	\$1,557.69	\$148.35	\$517.69	\$6,515.66	\$25,378.33
2042	\$4,540.73	\$1,332.36	\$126.89	\$528.05	\$6,528.03	\$20,837.60
2043	\$4,789.54	\$1,093.97	\$104.19	\$538.61	\$6,526.31	\$16,048.06
2044	\$5,069.45	\$842.52	\$80.24	\$549.38	\$6,541.59	\$10,978.62
2045	\$5,349.35	\$576.38	\$54.89	\$560.37	\$6,540.99	\$5,629.26
2046	\$5,629.26	\$295.54	\$28.15	\$571.58	\$6,524.52	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$79,804.90	\$64,987.34	\$6,252.84	\$11,382.34	\$162,427.42	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 773559)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 773559)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$1,617.25	\$4,080.75	\$399.02	\$355.36	\$6,452.38	\$78,187.65
2023	\$1,679.45	\$4,012.02	\$390.94	\$362.47	\$6,444.87	\$76,508.21
2024	\$1,772.75	\$3,934.34	\$382.54	\$369.72	\$6,459.35	\$74,735.45
2025	\$1,866.05	\$3,852.35	\$373.68	\$377.11	\$6,469.20	\$72,869.40
2026	\$1,959.36	\$3,766.05	\$364.35	\$384.65	\$6,474.40	\$70,910.04
2027	\$2,052.66	\$3,675.43	\$354.55	\$392.35	\$6,474.98	\$68,857.38
2028	\$2,145.96	\$3,580.49	\$344.29	\$400.19	\$6,470.93	\$66,711.42
2029	\$2,270.37	\$3,470.51	\$333.56	\$408.20	\$6,482.63	\$64,441.06
2030	\$2,394.77	\$3,354.15	\$322.21	\$416.36	\$6,487.49	\$62,046.29
2031	\$2,519.17	\$3,231.42	\$310.23	\$424.69	\$6,485.52	\$59,527.12
2032	\$2,643.58	\$3,102.31	\$297.64	\$433.18	\$6,476.71	\$56,883.54
2033	\$2,799.08	\$2,966.83	\$284.42	\$441.85	\$6,492.18	\$54,084.46
2034	\$2,954.59	\$2,823.38	\$270.42	\$450.68	\$6,499.07	\$51,129.87
2035	\$3,110.09	\$2,671.96	\$255.65	\$459.70	\$6,497.39	\$48,019.78
2036	\$3,296.70	\$2,512.56	\$240.10	\$468.89	\$6,518.25	\$44,723.09
2037	\$3,483.30	\$2,343.61	\$223.62	\$478.27	\$6,528.79	\$41,239.79
2038	\$3,638.80	\$2,165.09	\$206.20	\$487.84	\$6,497.93	\$37,600.98
2039	\$3,856.51	\$1,974.05	\$188.00	\$497.59	\$6,516.16	\$33,744.47
2040	\$4,074.22	\$1,771.58	\$168.72	\$507.54	\$6,522.07	\$29,670.26
2041	\$4,291.92	\$1,557.69	\$148.35	\$517.69	\$6,515.66	\$25,378.33
2042	\$4,540.73	\$1,332.36	\$126.89	\$528.05	\$6,528.03	\$20,837.60
2043	\$4,789.54	\$1,093.97	\$104.19	\$538.61	\$6,526.31	\$16,048.06
2044	\$5,069.45	\$842.52	\$80.24	\$549.38	\$6,541.59	\$10,978.62
2045	\$5,349.35	\$576.38	\$54.89	\$560.37	\$6,540.99	\$5,629.26
2046	\$5,629.26	\$295.54	\$28.15	\$571.58	\$6,524.52	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$79,804.90	\$64,987.34	\$6,252.84	\$11,382.34	\$162,427.42	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 773562)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*						
LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 773562)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$2,425.87	\$6,121.12	\$598.54	\$533.04	\$9,678.57	\$117,281.48
2023	\$2,519.17	\$6,018.02	\$586.41	\$543.70	\$9,667.31	\$114,762.31
2024	\$2,659.13	\$5,901.51	\$573.81	\$554.58	\$9,689.03	\$112,103.18
2025	\$2,799.08	\$5,778.53	\$560.52	\$565.67	\$9,703.79	\$109,304.10
2026	\$2,939.03	\$5,649.07	\$546.52	\$576.98	\$9,711.61	\$106,365.07
2027	\$3,078.99	\$5,513.14	\$531.83	\$588.52	\$9,712.48	\$103,286.08
2028	\$3,218.94	\$5,370.74	\$516.43	\$600.29	\$9,706.40	\$100,067.13
2029	\$3,405.55	\$5,205.77	\$500.34	\$612.30	\$9,723.95	\$96,661.59
2030	\$3,592.15	\$5,031.23	\$483.31	\$624.54	\$9,731.24	\$93,069.43
2031	\$3,778.76	\$4,847.13	\$465.35	\$637.03	\$9,728.27	\$89,290.67
2032	\$3,965.36	\$4,653.47	\$446.45	\$649.78	\$9,715.06	\$85,325.31
2033	\$4,198.62	\$4,450.25	\$426.63	\$662.77	\$9,738.27	\$81,126.69
2034	\$4,431.88	\$4,235.07	\$405.63	\$676.03	\$9,748.61	\$76,694.81
2035	\$4,665.13	\$4,007.93	\$383.47	\$689.55	\$9,746.09	\$72,029.68
2036	\$4,945.04	\$3,768.85	\$360.15	\$703.34	\$9,777.37	\$67,084.63
2037	\$5,224.95	\$3,515.41	\$335.42	\$717.40	\$9,793.19	\$61,859.68
2038	\$5,458.21	\$3,247.63	\$309.30	\$731.75	\$9,746.89	\$56,401.48
2039	\$5,784.77	\$2,961.08	\$282.01	\$746.39	\$9,774.24	\$50,616.71
2040	\$6,111.33	\$2,657.38	\$253.08	\$761.32	\$9,783.10	\$44,505.38
2041	\$6,437.89	\$2,336.53	\$222.53	\$776.54	\$9,773.49	\$38,067.50
2042	\$6,811.10	\$1,998.54	\$190.34	\$792.07	\$9,792.05	\$31,256.40
2043	\$7,184.31	\$1,640.96	\$156.28	\$807.91	\$9,789.46	\$24,072.09
2044	\$7,604.17	\$1,263.78	\$120.36	\$824.07	\$9,812.39	\$16,467.92
2045	\$8,024.03	\$864.57	\$82.34	\$840.55	\$9,811.49	\$8,443.89
2046	\$8,443.89	\$443.30	\$42.22	\$857.37	\$9,786.78	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$119,707.35	\$97,481.02	\$9,379.25	\$17,073.50	\$243,641.13	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 773562)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above. The undersigned purchaser acknowledged the receipt of this notice including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 773562)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$2,425.87	\$6,121.12	\$598.54	\$533.04	\$9,678.57	\$117,281.48
2023	\$2,519.17	\$6,018.02	\$586.41	\$543.70	\$9,667.31	\$114,762.31
2024	\$2,659.13	\$5,901.51	\$573.81	\$554.58	\$9,689.03	\$112,103.18
2025	\$2,799.08	\$5,778.53	\$560.52	\$565.67	\$9,703.79	\$109,304.10
2026	\$2,939.03	\$5,649.07	\$546.52	\$576.98	\$9,711.61	\$106,365.07
2027	\$3,078.99	\$5,513.14	\$531.83	\$588.52	\$9,712.48	\$103,286.08
2028	\$3,218.94	\$5,370.74	\$516.43	\$600.29	\$9,706.40	\$100,067.13
2029	\$3,405.55	\$5,205.77	\$500.34	\$612.30	\$9,723.95	\$96,661.59
2030	\$3,592.15	\$5,031.23	\$483.31	\$624.54	\$9,731.24	\$93,069.43
2031	\$3,778.76	\$4,847.13	\$465.35	\$637.03	\$9,728.27	\$89,290.67
2032	\$3,965.36	\$4,653.47	\$446.45	\$649.78	\$9,715.06	\$85,325.31
2033	\$4,198.62	\$4,450.25	\$426.63	\$662.77	\$9,738.27	\$81,126.69
2034	\$4,431.88	\$4,235.07	\$405.63	\$676.03	\$9,748.61	\$76,694.81
2035	\$4,665.13	\$4,007.93	\$383.47	\$689.55	\$9,746.09	\$72,029.68
2036	\$4,945.04	\$3,768.85	\$360.15	\$703.34	\$9,777.37	\$67,084.63
2037	\$5,224.95	\$3,515.41	\$335.42	\$717.40	\$9,793.19	\$61,859.68
2038	\$5,458.21	\$3,247.63	\$309.30	\$731.75	\$9,746.89	\$56,401.48
2039	\$5,784.77	\$2,961.08	\$282.01	\$746.39	\$9,774.24	\$50,616.71
2040	\$6,111.33	\$2,657.38	\$253.08	\$761.32	\$9,783.10	\$44,505.38
2041	\$6,437.89	\$2,336.53	\$222.53	\$776.54	\$9,773.49	\$38,067.50
2042	\$6,811.10	\$1,998.54	\$190.34	\$792.07	\$9,792.05	\$31,256.40
2043	\$7,184.31	\$1,640.96	\$156.28	\$807.91	\$9,789.46	\$24,072.09
2044	\$7,604.17	\$1,263.78	\$120.36	\$824.07	\$9,812.39	\$16,467.92
2045	\$8,024.03	\$864.57	\$82.34	\$840.55	\$9,811.49	\$8,443.89
2046	\$8,443.89	\$443.30	\$42.22	\$857.37	\$9,786.78	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$119,707.35	\$97,481.02	\$9,379.25	\$17,073.50	\$243,641.13	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BUYER DISCLOSURE
--

NOTICE OF OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

A person who proposes to sell or otherwise convey real property that is located in a public improvement district established under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code (except for public improvement districts described under Section 372.005), or Chapter 382, Local Government Code, shall first give to the purchaser of the property this written notice, signed by the seller.

For the purposes of this notice, a contract for the purchase and sale of real property having a performance period of less than six months is considered a sale requiring the notice set forth below.

This notice requirement does not apply to a transfer:

- 1) under a court order or foreclosure sale;
- 2) by a trustee in bankruptcy;
- 3) to a mortgagee by a mortgagor or successor in interest or to a beneficiary of a deed of trust by a trustor or successor in interest;
- 4) by a mortgagee or a beneficiary under a deed of trust who has acquired the land at a sale conducted under a power of sale under a deed of trust or a sale under a court-ordered foreclosure or has acquired the land by a deed in lieu of foreclosure;
- 5) by a fiduciary in the course of the administration of a decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or trust;
- 6) from one co-owner to another co-owner of an undivided interest in the real property;
- 7) to a spouse or a person in the lineal line of consanguinity of the seller;
- 8) to or from a governmental entity; or
- 9) of only a mineral interest, leasehold interest, or security interest

The following notice shall be given to a prospective purchaser before the execution of a binding contract of purchase and sale, either separately or as an addendum or paragraph of a purchase contract. In the event a contract of purchase and sale is entered into without the seller having provided the required notice, the purchaser, subject to certain exceptions, is entitled to terminate the contract.

A separate copy of this notice shall be executed by the seller and the purchaser and must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located at the closing of the purchase and sale of the property.

SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 959126)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within Waterbrook of Argyle Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

The undersigned purchaser acknowledges receipt of this notice before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing this notice to the potential purchaser before the effective date of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property at the address described above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

**SECTION 5.014(A) NOTICE
(REQUIRED BEFORE CONTRACT EXECUTION)**

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT						
ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE*						
LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 959126)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$3,993.34	\$10,076.26	\$985.28	\$877.47	\$15,932.34	\$193,062.42
2023	\$4,146.93	\$9,906.54	\$965.31	\$895.01	\$15,913.80	\$188,915.49
2024	\$4,377.31	\$9,714.75	\$944.58	\$912.91	\$15,949.55	\$184,538.18
2025	\$4,607.69	\$9,512.30	\$922.69	\$931.17	\$15,973.86	\$179,930.49
2026	\$4,838.08	\$9,299.19	\$899.65	\$949.80	\$15,986.72	\$175,092.41
2027	\$5,068.46	\$9,075.43	\$875.46	\$968.79	\$15,988.15	\$170,023.94
2028	\$5,298.85	\$8,841.01	\$850.12	\$988.17	\$15,978.15	\$164,725.10
2029	\$5,606.03	\$8,569.45	\$823.63	\$1,007.93	\$16,007.04	\$159,119.07
2030	\$5,913.21	\$8,282.14	\$795.60	\$1,028.09	\$16,019.03	\$153,205.86
2031	\$6,220.39	\$7,979.09	\$766.03	\$1,048.65	\$16,014.16	\$146,985.47
2032	\$6,527.57	\$7,660.29	\$734.93	\$1,069.63	\$15,992.41	\$140,457.90
2033	\$6,911.54	\$7,325.76	\$702.29	\$1,091.02	\$16,030.61	\$133,546.36
2034	\$7,295.52	\$6,971.54	\$667.73	\$1,112.84	\$16,047.63	\$126,250.84
2035	\$7,679.49	\$6,597.64	\$631.25	\$1,135.10	\$16,043.48	\$118,571.35
2036	\$8,140.26	\$6,204.07	\$592.86	\$1,157.80	\$16,094.98	\$110,431.09
2037	\$8,601.03	\$5,786.88	\$552.16	\$1,180.95	\$16,121.02	\$101,830.06
2038	\$8,985.01	\$5,346.08	\$509.15	\$1,204.57	\$16,044.81	\$92,845.05
2039	\$9,522.57	\$4,874.37	\$464.23	\$1,228.66	\$16,089.82	\$83,322.48
2040	\$10,060.13	\$4,374.43	\$416.61	\$1,253.24	\$16,104.41	\$73,262.35
2041	\$10,597.70	\$3,846.27	\$366.31	\$1,278.30	\$16,088.58	\$62,664.65
2042	\$11,212.06	\$3,289.89	\$313.32	\$1,303.87	\$16,119.14	\$51,452.59
2043	\$11,826.42	\$2,701.26	\$257.26	\$1,329.94	\$16,114.89	\$39,626.18
2044	\$12,517.57	\$2,080.37	\$198.13	\$1,356.54	\$16,152.62	\$27,108.61
2045	\$13,208.73	\$1,423.20	\$135.54	\$1,383.67	\$16,151.14	\$13,899.88
2046	\$13,899.88	\$729.74	\$69.50	\$1,411.35	\$16,110.47	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$197,055.76	\$160,467.97	\$15,439.62	\$28,105.48	\$401,068.82	

*Subject to change.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

NOTICE OF OBLIGATION TO PAY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT TO
TOWN OF ARGYLE, TEXAS
CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY

[INSERT PROPERTY ADDRESS]

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 959126)

As the purchaser of the real property described above, you are obligated to pay assessments to the Town of Argyle, Texas, for the costs of a portion of a public improvement or services project (the "Authorized Improvements") undertaken for the benefit of the property within the Arcadia Farms Public Improvement District (the "District") created under Subchapter A, Chapter 372, Local Government Code.

AN ASSESSMENT HAS BEEN LEVIED AGAINST YOUR PROPERTY FOR THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY BE PAID IN FULL AT ANY TIME. IF THE ASSESSMENT IS NOT PAID IN FULL, IT WILL BE DUE AND PAYABLE IN ANNUAL INSTALLMENTS THAT WILL VARY FROM YEAR TO YEAR DEPENDING ON THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST PAID, COLLECTION COSTS, ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, AND DELINQUENCY COSTS.

The exact amount of the assessment may be obtained from the Town of Argyle. The exact amount of each annual installment will be approved each year by the City Council of the Town of Argyle in the annual service plan update for the district. More information about the assessments, including the amounts and due dates, may be obtained from the Town of Argyle.

Your failure to pay any assessment or any annual installment may result in penalties and interest being added to what you owe or in a lien on and the foreclosure of your property.

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

The undersigned seller acknowledges providing a separate copy of the notice required by Section 5.014 of the Texas Property Code including the current information required by Section 5.0143, Texas Property Code, as amended, at the closing of the purchase of the real property at the address above.

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

SIGNATURE OF SELLER

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ and _____, known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he or she executed the same for the purposes therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office on this _____, 20__.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SECTION 5.0143 NOTICE

(REQUIRED AT CLOSING AND MUST BE RECORDED IN DENTON COUNTY DEED OF RECORDS)

TOWN OF ARGYLE WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT ESTIMATED ANNUAL INSTALLMENT SCHEDULE* LOT TYPE: NON-RESIDENTIAL (PARCEL 959126)						
TAX YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	ADDITIONAL INTEREST	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	ANNUAL INSTALLMENT	YEAR END PRINCIPAL BALANCE
2022	\$3,993.34	\$10,076.26	\$985.28	\$877.47	\$15,932.34	\$193,062.42
2023	\$4,146.93	\$9,906.54	\$965.31	\$895.01	\$15,913.80	\$188,915.49
2024	\$4,377.31	\$9,714.75	\$944.58	\$912.91	\$15,949.55	\$184,538.18
2025	\$4,607.69	\$9,512.30	\$922.69	\$931.17	\$15,973.86	\$179,930.49
2026	\$4,838.08	\$9,299.19	\$899.65	\$949.80	\$15,986.72	\$175,092.41
2027	\$5,068.46	\$9,075.43	\$875.46	\$968.79	\$15,988.15	\$170,023.94
2028	\$5,298.85	\$8,841.01	\$850.12	\$988.17	\$15,978.15	\$164,725.10
2029	\$5,606.03	\$8,569.45	\$823.63	\$1,007.93	\$16,007.04	\$159,119.07
2030	\$5,913.21	\$8,282.14	\$795.60	\$1,028.09	\$16,019.03	\$153,205.86
2031	\$6,220.39	\$7,979.09	\$766.03	\$1,048.65	\$16,014.16	\$146,985.47
2032	\$6,527.57	\$7,660.29	\$734.93	\$1,069.63	\$15,992.41	\$140,457.90
2033	\$6,911.54	\$7,325.76	\$702.29	\$1,091.02	\$16,030.61	\$133,546.36
2034	\$7,295.52	\$6,971.54	\$667.73	\$1,112.84	\$16,047.63	\$126,250.84
2035	\$7,679.49	\$6,597.64	\$631.25	\$1,135.10	\$16,043.48	\$118,571.35
2036	\$8,140.26	\$6,204.07	\$592.86	\$1,157.80	\$16,094.98	\$110,431.09
2037	\$8,601.03	\$5,786.88	\$552.16	\$1,180.95	\$16,121.02	\$101,830.06
2038	\$8,985.01	\$5,346.08	\$509.15	\$1,204.57	\$16,044.81	\$92,845.05
2039	\$9,522.57	\$4,874.37	\$464.23	\$1,228.66	\$16,089.82	\$83,322.48
2040	\$10,060.13	\$4,374.43	\$416.61	\$1,253.24	\$16,104.41	\$73,262.35
2041	\$10,597.70	\$3,846.27	\$366.31	\$1,278.30	\$16,088.58	\$62,664.65
2042	\$11,212.06	\$3,289.89	\$313.32	\$1,303.87	\$16,119.14	\$51,452.59
2043	\$11,826.42	\$2,701.26	\$257.26	\$1,329.94	\$16,114.89	\$39,626.18
2044	\$12,517.57	\$2,080.37	\$198.13	\$1,356.54	\$16,152.62	\$27,108.61
2045	\$13,208.73	\$1,423.20	\$135.54	\$1,383.67	\$16,151.14	\$13,899.88
2046	\$13,899.88	\$729.74	\$69.50	\$1,411.35	\$16,110.47	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$197,055.76	\$160,467.97	\$15,439.62	\$28,105.48	\$401,068.82	

*Subject to change.

EXHIBIT D

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

TOWN OF ARGYLE
 WATERBROOK OF ARGYLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
 SERIES 2018 BONDS
 DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	COUPON	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL	PRINCIPAL BALANCE
09/01/19	4.25%	\$0.00	\$688,361.46	\$688,361.46	\$13,550,000.00
09/01/20	4.25%	\$230,000.00	\$686,650.00	\$921,650.00	\$13,320,000.00
09/01/21	4.25%	\$240,000.00	\$676,875.00	\$921,875.00	\$13,080,000.00
09/01/22	4.25%	\$250,000.00	\$666,675.00	\$921,675.00	\$12,830,000.00
09/01/23	4.25%	\$260,000.00	\$656,050.00	\$926,050.00	\$12,570,000.00
09/01/24	4.63%	\$270,000.00	\$645,000.00	\$925,000.00	\$12,300,000.00
09/01/25	4.63%	\$285,000.00	\$632,512.50	\$927,512.50	\$12,015,000.00
09/01/26	4.63%	\$300,000.00	\$619,331.26	\$929,331.26	\$11,715,000.00
09/01/27	4.63%	\$315,000.00	\$605,456.26	\$930,456.26	\$11,400,000.00
09/01/28	4.63%	\$330,000.00	\$590,887.50	\$930,887.50	\$11,070,000.00
09/01/29	5.13%	\$345,000.00	\$575,625.00	\$930,625.00	\$10,725,000.00
09/01/30	5.13%	\$365,000.00	\$557,943.76	\$932,943.76	\$10,360,000.00
09/01/31	5.13%	\$385,000.00	\$539,237.50	\$934,237.50	\$9,975,000.00
09/01/32	5.13%	\$405,000.00	\$519,506.26	\$934,506.26	\$9,570,000.00
09/01/33	5.13%	\$425,000.00	\$498,750.00	\$938,750.00	\$9,145,000.00
09/01/34	5.13%	\$450,000.00	\$476,968.76	\$941,968.76	\$8,695,000.00
09/01/35	5.13%	\$475,000.00	\$453,906.26	\$943,906.26	\$8,220,000.00
09/01/36	5.13%	\$500,000.00	\$429,562.50	\$944,562.50	\$7,720,000.00
09/01/37	5.13%	\$530,000.00	\$403,937.50	\$948,937.50	\$7,190,000.00
09/01/38	5.13%	\$560,000.00	\$376,775.00	\$951,775.00	\$6,630,000.00
09/01/39	5.25%	\$585,000.00	\$348,075.00	\$953,075.00	\$6,045,000.00
09/01/40	5.25%	\$620,000.00	\$317,362.50	\$957,362.50	\$5,425,000.00
09/01/41	5.25%	\$655,000.00	\$284,812.50	\$959,812.50	\$4,770,000.00
09/01/42	5.25%	\$690,000.00	\$250,425.00	\$960,425.00	\$4,080,000.00
09/01/43	5.25%	\$730,000.00	\$214,200.00	\$964,200.00	\$3,350,000.00
09/01/44	5.25%	\$770,000.00	\$175,875.00	\$970,875.00	\$2,580,000.00
09/01/45	5.25%	\$815,000.00	\$135,450.00	\$975,450.00	\$1,765,000.00
09/01/46	5.25%	\$860,000.00	\$92,662.50	\$977,662.50	\$905,000.00
09/01/47	5.25%	\$905,000.00	\$47,512.50	\$977,512.50	\$0.00
TOTALS		\$13,550,000.00	\$13,166,386.52	\$27,121,386.52	